ASSOCIATION SCHEMES ON GENERAL MEASURE SPACES AND ZERO-DIMENSIONAL ABELIAN GROUPS

ALEXANDER BARG* AND MAXIM SKRIGANOV†

ABSTRACT. Association schemes form one of the main objects of algebraic combinatorics, classically defined on finite sets. At the same time, direct extensions of this concept to infinite sets encounter some problems even in the case of countable sets, for instance, countable discrete Abelian groups. In an attempt to resolve these difficulties, we define association schemes on arbitrary, possibly uncountable sets with a measure. We study operator realizations of the adjacency algebras of schemes and derive simple properties of these algebras. However, constructing a complete theory in the general case faces a set of obstacles related to the properties of the adjacency algebras and associated projection operators. To develop a theory of association schemes, we focus on schemes on topological Abelian groups where we can employ duality theory and the machinery of harmonic analysis. Using the language of spectrally dual partitions, we prove that such groups support the construction of general Abelian (translation) schemes and establish properties of their spectral parameters (eigenvalues).

Addressing the existence question of spectrally dual partitions, we show that they arise naturally on topological zero-dimensional Abelian groups, for instance, Cantor-type groups or the groups of p-adic numbers. This enables us to construct large classes of examples of dual pairs of association schemes on zero-dimensional groups with respect to their Haar measure, and to compute their eigenvalues and intersection numbers (structural constants). We also derive properties of infinite metric schemes, connecting them with the properties of the non-Archimedean metric on the group.

Next we focus on the connection between schemes on zero-dimensional groups and harmonic analysis. We show that the eigenvalues have a natural interpretation in terms of Littlewood-Paley wavelet bases, and in the (equivalent) language of martingale theory. For a class of nonmetric schemes constructed in the paper, the eigenvalues coincide with values of orthogonal function systems on zero-dimensional groups. We observe that these functions, which we call Haar-like bases, have the properties of wavelet bases on the group, including in some special cases the self-similarity property. This establishes a seemingly new link between algebraic combinatorics and (non-Archimedean) harmonic analysis.

We conclude the paper by studying some analogs of problems of classical coding theory related to the theory of association schemes.

CONTENTS

1. Introduction 2
1-A. Motivation of our research 2
1-B. Overview of the paper 3
2. Association schemes on measure spaces 5
2-A. The finite case 5
2-B. The general case 7
3. Adjacency algebras 9
3-A. Operator realizations of adjacency algebras 10

Date: October 4, 2013, revised May 1, 2014.

* Institute for Systems Research, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, and Institute for Information Transmission Problems, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia. Email: abarg@umd.edu. Research supported in part by NSA grant H98230-12-1-0260 and NSF grants DMS11010697, CCF1217245, and CCF1217894.

† St. Petersburg Department of Steklov Institute of Mathematics, Russian Academy of Sciences, nab. Fontanki 27, St. Petersburg, 191023, Russia. Email: maksim88138813@mail.ru.
1. INTRODUCTION

1-A. Motivation of our research. Association schemes form a fundamental object in algebraic combinatorics. They were defined in the works of Bose and his collaborators [5, 6] and became firmly established after the groundbreaking work of Delsarte [12]. Roughly speaking, an association scheme $X$ is a partition of the Cartesian square $X \times X$ of a finite set $X$ into subsets, or classes, whose incidence matrices generate a complex commutative algebra, called the adjacency algebra of the scheme $X$. Properties of the adjacency algebra provide numerous insights into the structure of combinatorial objects related to the set $X$ such as distance regular graphs and error correcting codes, and find applications in other areas of discrete mathematics such as distance geometry, spin models, experimental design, to name a few. The theory of association schemes is presented from several different perspectives in the books by Bannai and Ito [2], Brouwer et al. [7], and Godsil [25]. A recent survey of the theory of commutative association schemes was given by Martin and Tanaka [37]. Applications of association schemes in coding theory are summarized in the survey of Delsarte and Levenshtein [13]. The approach to association schemes on finite groups via permutation groups and Schur rings is discussed in detail by Evdokimov and Ponomarenko [19].

Classically, association schemes are defined on finite sets. Is it possible to define them on infinite sets? In the case of countable discrete sets, such a generalization was developed by Zieschang [55]. However, this extension does not include an important part of the classical theory, namely, duality of association schemes. Indeed, our results imply existence of translation-invariant association schemes on Abelian groups that are countable, discrete and periodic. Such schemes can of course be described in usual terms [55]. However their duals are defined on uncountable, compact and zero-dimensional groups, so the classical definition of association schemes does not apply: in particular, the intersection numbers of the dual scheme are not well defined. The above discussion shows that the notion of association schemes on infinite sets cannot be restricted to the case of countable discrete sets. Such a theory would not include the important concept of the dual scheme and would therefore be incomplete.
Association schemes on arbitrary measure spaces are also important in applications, notably, in harmonic analysis and approximation theory. In particular, we became interested in these problems while discussing combinatorial aspects of papers \cite{[48],[49]} devoted to the theory of uniformly distributed point sets. The connection of association schemes to harmonic analysis is well known in the finite case: in particular, there are classes of the so-called $P$- and $Q$-polynomial association schemes, i.e., schemes whose eigenvalues coincide with the values of classical orthogonal polynomials of a discrete variable \cite{[2]}. The most well-known example is given by the Hamming scheme for which the polynomials belong to the family of Krawtchouk polynomials; see \cite{[12]}. Generalizing this link to the infinite case is another motivation of this work. Of course, these generalizations rely on general methods of harmonic analysis: for instance, the Littlewood-Paley theory, martingale theory, and the theory of Haar-like wavelets arise naturally while studying association schemes on measure spaces.

1-B. Overview of the paper. In an attempt to give a general definition of the association scheme, we start with a measure space (a set equipped with some fixed $\sigma$-additive measure) and define intersection numbers as measures of the corresponding subsets. It is possible to deduce several properties of such association schemes related to their adjacency algebras. These algebras are generated by bounded commuting operators whose kernels are given by the indicator functions of the blocks of $X$. Common eigenspaces of these operators play an important role in the study of the parameters and properties of the scheme. The set of projectors on the eigenspaces in the finite case forms another basis of the adjacency algebra, and provides a starting point for the study of duality theory of schemes. At the same time, in the general case, proving that the projectors are contained in the algebra and computing the associated spectral parameters of the scheme becomes a difficult problem.

Specializing the class of spaces considered, we focus on the case of translation association schemes defined on topological Abelian groups. A scheme defined on a group $X$ is said to have the translation property if the partition of $X \times X$ into classes is invariant under the group operation. Translation schemes on Abelian groups come in dual pairs that follow the basic duality theory for groups themselves. Formally, the definition of the dual scheme in the general case is analogous to the definition for the finite Abelian group, see \cite{[12],[7]}. At the same time, unlike the finite case, for infinite topological Abelian groups the structure of the group and the structure of its group of characters can be totally different. This presents another obstacle in the analysis of the adjacency algebras and their spectral parameters. To overcome it, we define association schemes in terms of “spectrally dual partitions” of $X$ and the dual group $\hat{X}$. Roughly speaking, a spectrally dual partition is a partition of $X$ and $\hat{X}$ into blocks such that the Fourier transform is an isomorphism between the spaces of functions on $X$ and $\hat{X}$ that are constant on the blocks. In the finite case such partitions constitute an equivalent language in the description of translation schemes on Abelian groups \cite{[56],[57]}. We show that in the general case, spectrally dual partitions form a sufficient condition for the projectors to be contained in the adjacency algebra. Using the language of partitions, we develop a theory of translation association schemes in the general case of infinite, possibly uncountable topological Abelian groups. Of course, in the finite or countably infinite case with the counting measure, our definition coincides with the original definition of the scheme.

While the above discussion motivates the general definitions given in the paper, the main question to be answered before moving on is whether this generalization is of interest, i.e., whether there are informative examples of generalized association schemes on uncountable sets. We prove that spectrally dual partitions do not exist if either $X$ or $\hat{X}$ is connected. This observation suggests that one should study totally disconnected (zero-dimensional) Abelian groups. Indeed, we construct a large class of examples of translation association schemes on topological zero-dimensional Abelian groups with respect to their Haar measure. These schemes occur in dual pairs, including in some cases self-dual schemes.
In classical theory, many well-known examples of translation schemes, starting with the Hamming scheme, are metric, in the sense that the partitions of the group $X$ are defined by the distance to the identity element. In a similar way, we construct classes of metric schemes defined by the distance on zero-dimensional groups. The metric on such groups is non-Archimedean, which gives rise to some interesting general properties of the metric schemes considered in the paper. We also construct classes of nonmetric translation schemes on zero-dimensional groups and compute their parameters.

One of the important results of classical theory states that a finite association scheme is metric if and only if it is $p$-polynomial, i.e., if its eigenvalues coincide with values of orthogonal polynomials of a discrete variable; see [2, Sect. 3.1], [7, Sect. 2.7]. This result establishes an important link between algebraic combinatorics and harmonic analysis and is the source of a large number of fundamental combinatorial theorems. In the finite case the metric on $X$ is a graphical distance, which implies that the triangle inequality can be satisfied with equality. This condition can be taken as an equivalent definition of the metric scheme. At the same time, in the non-Arcimedean case this condition is not satisfied because of the ultrametric property of the distance, and so the schemes are not polynomial (an easy way to see this is to realize that the coefficients in the three-term relation for the adjacency matrices turn into zeros). Therefore we are faced with the question of describing the functions whose values coincide with eigenvalues of metric schemes with non-Archimedean distances. We note that even in the finite case this question is rather nontrivial; see, e.g., [40, 3] for more about this. At the same time, the characterization of metric schemes is of utmost importance for our study because zero-dimensional groups are metrizable precisely by non-Archimedean metrics.

In order to resolve this question, we note that the chain of nested subgroups of $X$ defines a sequence of increasingly refined partitions of the group. Projection operators on the spaces of functions that are constant on the blocks of a given partition play an important role in our analysis: namely, we show that eigenvalues of the scheme on $X$ coincide with the values of the kernels of these operators. This enables an interpretation of the eigenvalues in terms of the Littlewood-Paley theory [18], connecting the eigenvalues of metric schemes and orthogonal systems known as Littlewood-Paley wavelets [11, p.115]. We also discuss briefly an interpretation of these results in terms of martingale theory.

Another observation in the context of harmonic analysis on zero-dimensional topological groups relates to the uncertainty principle. We note that the Fourier transforms of the indicator functions of compact subgroups of $X$ are supported on the annihilator subgroups which are compact as well. Developing this observation, we note that there exist functions on $X$ that “optimize” the uncertainty principle, in stark contrast to the Archimedean case.

Perhaps the most interesting result in this part concerns eigenvalues of nonmetric schemes on zero-dimensional groups. We observe that the eigenvalues coincide with the values of orthogonal functions on zero-dimensional groups defined in terms of multiresolution analyses, a basic concept in wavelet theory [54, 39]. We introduce a new class of orthogonal functions on zero-dimensional groups, calling them Haar-like wavelets. We also isolate a sufficient condition for these wavelets to have self-similarity property. While there is a large body of literature on self-similar wavelets on zero-dimensional groups, e.g., [32, 4, 33], to the best of our knowledge their connection to algebraic combinatorics so far has not been observed. Concluding this discussion, we would like to stress that the choice of zero-dimensional groups and the associated wavelet-like functions is naturally suggested by the logic of our study and is by no means arbitrary. This construction arises naturally as the main example of the abstract theory developed in the paper.

Outline of the paper: We begin with the definition of an association scheme on a general measure space. In Section 3, we derive simple properties of the adjacency (Bose-Mesner) algebra of the
scheme. Then in Section 3 we consider translation schemes on topological Abelian groups. Assuming existence of spectrally dual partitions of the group \( X \) and its dual group \( \hat{X} \), we prove the main results of duality theory for schemes, including the fact that orthogonal projectors on common eigenspaces are contained in the adjacency algebra, and perform spectral analysis of the adjacency operators. The main results of this part of the paper are contained in Section 5 where we show that spectrally dual partitions and dual pairs of translation schemes exist for the case of compact and locally compact Abelian zero-dimensional groups with the second countability axiom such as the additive group of \( p \)-adic integers or groups of the Cantor type (countable direct products of cyclic groups). In Sect. 6 we study metric schemes from the geometric viewpoint and prove that they are nonpolynomial. In Sect. 7 we construct classes of nonmetric schemes. The question of characterizing the adjacency algebras of the constructed schemes turns out to be nontrivial. It is addressed in Section 5 where we construct these algebras as algebras of functions closed with respect to multiplication and convolution (Schur rings), addressing both the metric and nonmetric schemes. Section 8 offers several different viewpoints of the eigenvalues of the schemes constructed in the paper in the framework of harmonic analysis. In Section 9 we consider analogs of some basic results of coding theory related to the theory of association schemes. To make the paper accessible to a broad mathematical audience, we have included some background information on zero-dimensional Abelian groups; see Sect. 5-A.

Further directions: Further problems related to the theory developed in this paper include in particular, a general study of infinite association schemes in terms of Gelfand pairs and spherical functions on homogeneous spaces, an extension of the construction of the paper to noncommutative zero-dimensional groups, a study of the connection with (inductive and projective limits) of Schur rings outlined in Section 8 and a more detailed investigation of the new classes of orthogonal bases constructed in the paper.

Remarks on notation and terminology: Throughout the paper we denote by \( X \) a second-countable topological space that is endowed with a countably additive measure \( \mu \). A partition of \( X \times X \) is written as \( \mathcal{R} = \{ R_i \} \) where the \( R_i \) denote the blocks (classes) of the partition. An association scheme on \( X \) defined by \( \mathcal{R} \) is denoted by \( \mathcal{X} = \mathcal{X}(X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \). For a subset \( D \subset X \) we denote by \( \chi[D; x] = 1 \{ x \in D \} \) the indicator function of \( D \) in \( X \), and use the notation \( \chi[R_i; (x, y)] := \chi[R_i \cap \{ x, y \}] \) as a shorthand for the indicators of the classes. The notation \( \mathbb{N}_0 \) refers to nonnegative integers. The cardinality of a finite set \( Y \) is denoted by \( \text{card}(Y) \) or \( |Y| \).

Constructing schemes on groups, we consider compact and locally compact Abelian groups. When the group \( X \) is compact, we explicitly say so, reserving the term “locally compact” for noncompact locally compact groups.

2. ASSOCIATION SCHEMES ON MEASURE SPACES

In this section we define association schemes on an arbitrary set with a measure. For reader’s convenience we begin with the standard definition in the finite case [12, 2, 7].

2-A. The finite case.

Definition 0. Let \( \Upsilon = \{0, 1, \ldots, d\} \), where \( d \) is some positive integer. Let \( X \) be a finite set and let \( \mathcal{R} = \{ R_i \subset X \times X, i \in \Upsilon \} \) be a family of disjoint subsets that have the following properties:

(i) \( R_0 = \{ (x, x) : x \in X \} \),
(ii) \( X \times X = R_0 \cup R_1 \cup \cdots \cup R_d \), \( R_i \cap R_j = \emptyset \) if \( i \neq j \),
(iii) \( R_i = R_{i'} \), where \( i' \in \Upsilon \) and \( i \),
(iv) For any \( i, j \in \Upsilon \) and \( x, y \in X \) let

\[
p_{i,j}(x, y) = \text{card} \{ z \in X : (x, z) \in R_i, (z, y) \in R_j \}.
\]
For any \((x, y) \in R_k\), the quantities \(p_{ij}(x, y) = p_{ij}^k\) are constants that depend only on \(k\). Moreover, \(p_{ij}^k = p_{ji}^k\).

The configuration \(\mathcal{X} = (X, \mathcal{R})\) is called a commutative association scheme. The quantities \(p_{ij}^k\) are called the intersection numbers, and the quantities \(\mu_i = p_{ii}^0, i \in \Upsilon\) are called the valencies of the scheme. If \(i = i'\), then \(\mathcal{X}\) is called symmetric.

The adjacency matrices \(A_i\) of an association scheme are defined by

\[
(A_i)_{xy} = \begin{cases} 
1 & \text{if } (x, y) \in R_i \\
0 & \text{otherwise.}
\end{cases}
\]

The definition of the scheme implies that

\[
\begin{align*}
(i) A_0 &= I, & (ii) \sum_{i=1}^d A_i &= J, & (iii) A_i^T = A_i', & (iv) A_i A_j = \sum_{k=0}^d q_{ij}^k A_k, \tag{2.1}
\end{align*}
\]

where \(J\) is the all-one matrix. The matrices \(A_i\) form a complex \((d + 1)\)-dimensional commutative algebra \(\mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) called the adjacency (Bose-Mesner) algebra \([6]\). The space \(\mathbb{C}^{\text{card}(\mathcal{X})}\) decomposes into \(d + 1\) common eigenspaces of \(\mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) of multiplicities \(m_i, i \in \Upsilon\). This algebra has a basis of primitive idempotents \(\{E_i, i \in \Upsilon\} \) given by projections on the eigenspaces of the matrices \(A_i\). We have \(rk E_i = m_i, i \in \Upsilon\). The adjacency algebra is closed with respect to matrix multiplication as well as with respect to the element-wise (Schur, or Hadamard) multiplication \(\circ\). We have

\[
E_i \circ E_j = \frac{1}{\text{card}(\mathcal{X})} \sum_{k \in \Upsilon} q_{ij}^k E_k 
\]

(2.2)

where the real numbers \(q_{ij}^k\) are called the Krein parameters of \(\mathcal{X}\). If two association schemes have the property that the intersection numbers of one are the Krein parameters of the other, then the converse is also true. Two such schemes are called formally dual. A scheme that is isomorphic to its dual is called self-dual. In the important case of schemes on Abelian groups, there is a natural way to construct dual schemes. This duality will be the subject of a large part of our work.

Finally, since \(E_i \in \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) for all \(i\), we have

\[
A_i = \sum_{j \in \Upsilon} p_{ij}(j) E_j, \quad i \in \Upsilon 
\tag{2.3}
\]

\[
E_j = \sum_{i \in \Upsilon} q_{ij}(i) A_i \quad j \in \Upsilon
\tag{2.4}
\]

(we have changed the normalization slightly from the standard form of these relations). The matrices \(P = (p_{ij}(j))\) and \(Q = (q_{ij}(i))\) are called the first and the second eigenvalue matrices of the scheme. They satisfy the relations \(PQ = QP = I\).

An association scheme \(\mathcal{X} = (X, \mathcal{R})\) is called metric if it is possible to define a metric \(\rho\) on \(X\) so that any two points \(x, y \in X\) satisfy \(\rho(x, y) \in R_i\) if and only if \(\rho(x, y) = f(i)\) for some strictly monotone function \(f\). Equivalently, \(\mathcal{X}\) is metric if for some ordering of its classes we have \(p_{ij}^k \neq 0\) only if \(k \leq i + j\). Metric schemes have the important property that their eigenvalues \(p_{ij}(j)\) are given by (evaluations of) some discrete orthogonal polynomials; see \([12, 2, 7]\).

An association scheme \(\mathcal{X} = (X, \mathcal{R})\) is noncommutative if it satisfies Definition \([0]\) without the condition \(p_{ij}^k = p_{ji}^k\). If the definition is further relaxed so that the diagonal \(\{\{x, x\}, x \in X\}\) is a union of some classes \(R_i \in \mathcal{R}\), then \(\mathcal{X}\) is called a coherent configuration \([30]\).

Before moving to the general case of uncountable sets \(X\) we comment on the direction of our work. Once we give the definition of the scheme (Def. \([1]\) below), it is relatively easy to construct the corresponding adjacency algebra. The main problem arises in describing duality, in particular,
in finding conditions under which the relations (2.3) can be inverted to yield relations of the form (2.4). While a general answer proves elusive, we find classes of schemes for which this can be accomplished, thereby constructing an analog of the classical theory in the infinite case.

2-B. The general case. Let us extend the above definition to infinite, possibly uncountable sets with a measure.

Definition 1. Let X be an arbitrary set equipped with a σ-additive measure µ and let \( \mathcal{Y} \) be finite or countably infinite set. Consider the direct product \( X \times X \) with measure \( \mu \times \mu \). Let \( \mathcal{R} = \{ R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \} \) be a collection of measurable sets in \( X \times X \). Assume that the following conditions are true.

(i) For any \( i \in \mathcal{Y} \) and any \( x \in X \) the set
\[ \{ y \in X : (x, y) \in R_i \} \] is measurable, and its measure is finite. If \( \mu(X) < \infty \), then the last condition can be omitted.

(ii) \( R_0 := \{ (x, x) : x \in X \} \in \mathcal{R} \)

(iii) The set \( \{ R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \} \) forms a partition of \( X \times X \), i.e.,
\[ X \times X = \bigcup_{i \in \mathcal{Y}} R_i, \quad R_i \cap R_j = \emptyset \text{ if } i \neq j \]

(iv) \( ^t R_i = R_{i'}, \) where \( i' \in \mathcal{Y} \) and \( ^t R_i = \{ (y, x) \mid (x, y) \in R_i \} \) is the transpose of \( R_i \).

(v) For any \( i, j \in \mathcal{Y} \) and \( x, y \in X \) let
\[ p_{ij}(x, y) = \mu(\{ z \in X : (x, z) \in R_i, (z, y) \in R_j \}) \] For any \( (x, y) \in R_k, k \in \mathcal{Y} \), the quantities \( p_{ij}(x, y) = p_{ij}^k \) are constants that depend only on \( k \). Moreover, \( p_{ij}^k = p_{ji}^k \).

The configuration \( (X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \) is called a commutative association scheme (or simply a scheme) on the set \( X \) with respect to the measure \( \mu \). The sets \( R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \) are called classes of the scheme and the nonnegative numbers \( p_{ij}^k \) are called intersection numbers of the scheme. The notion of symmetry is unchanged from the finite case.

We will not devote special attention to the noncommutative schemes and coherent configurations restricting ourselves to the remark that the corresponding definitions carry over to the general case without difficulty. It is also straightforward to define metric schemes, which will be studied in more detail in Sect. 3 below.

For the time being it will be convenient not to specialize the index set \( \mathcal{Y} \), leaving it to be an abstract set. We note that any scheme \( \mathcal{X} \) can be symmetrized by letting \( \tilde{\mathcal{X}} \) to be a scheme with \( \tilde{R}_i = R_i \cup R_{i'}, i \in \mathcal{Y} \). The intersection numbers of \( \tilde{\mathcal{X}} \) can be expressed via the intersection numbers of \( \mathcal{X} \); see [2, p.57].

Define the numbers
\[ \mu_i = p_{ii}^o = \mu(\{ y \in X : (x, y) \in R_i \}), \quad i \in \mathcal{Y}. \]
These quantities are finite because of condition (i) and do not depend on \( x \in X \) because of (v). Call \( \mu_i \) the valency of the relation \( R_i \). Clearly
\[ p_{ij} = \mu_{ij} \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}} \mu_i = \mu(X). \]

The intersection numbers and valencies of finite schemes satisfy a number of well-known relations; see [2, Prop.2.2] or [7, Lemma 2.1.1]. All these relations can be established for schemes on sets with a measure without difficulty. In particular, the following statement, which is analogous to [2, Prop.2.2(vi)], will be used below in the paper.
Lemma 2.1.

$$\mu_k p_{ij}^k = \mu_i p_{jk}^l = \mu_j p_{ik}^l.$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.11)

For symmetric schemes this means that the function

$$\sigma(i, j, k) = \mu_k p_{ij}^k$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.12)

is invariant under permutations of its arguments.

Proof: Let us prove the first equality in (2.11). Let \( x \in X \) and consider the measurable subsets \( \mathcal{E}_{ij}^k = \mathcal{E}_{ij}^k(x) \subset X \times X \) and \( \mathcal{E}_k = \mathcal{E}_k(x) \subset X \):

\[
\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k = \{(z, y) \in X \times X : (x, z) \in R_i, (y, z) \in R_j, (x, y) \in R_k\} \hspace{1cm} (2.13)
\]

\[
\mathcal{E}_k = \{y \in X : (x, y) \in R_k\} \hspace{1cm} (2.14)
\]

and let \( \chi[\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k:] \) and \( \chi[\mathcal{E}_k:] \) be their indicator functions. The definition of the scheme implies that

\[
\int_X \chi[\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k(y, z)]d\mu(z) = p_{ij}^k \chi[\mathcal{E}_k:y] \hspace{1cm} (2.15)
\]

\[
\int_X \chi[\mathcal{E}_k(y, z)]d\mu(y) = p_{kj}^i \chi[\mathcal{E}_i:z] \hspace{1cm} (2.16)
\]

as well as (see (2.9))

\[
\int_X \chi[\mathcal{E}_i:y]d\mu(y) = \mu_i. \hspace{1cm} (2.17)
\]

Since the indicator function of the subset \( \mathcal{E}_{ij}^k \) is nonnegative and measurable, we can use the Fubini theorem to write

\[
\int\int_{X \times X} \chi[\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k(y, z)]d\mu(y)d\mu(z) = \int_X d\mu(y) \int_X \chi[\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k(y, z)]d\mu(z) \]

\[
= \int_X d\mu(z) \int_X \chi[\mathcal{E}_{ij}^k(y, z)]d\mu(y). \hspace{1cm} (2.18)
\]

Substituting in this equation expressions (2.15) and (2.16) and using (2.17) with \( l = k \) and \( l = i \), we obtain the first equality in (2.11). The remaining equalities can be proved by a very similar argument or derived from the first one using commutativity.

Note the following important difference between schemes on countable and uncountable sets. Consider the valency \( \mu_0 \) of the diagonal relation \( R_0 \). It equals the measure of a point: \( \mu_0 = \mu(\{x\}) \), and is the same for all \( x \in X \). Thus, if \( \mu_0 > 0 \), then \( X \) is at most countably infinite and \( \mu(\cdot) = \mu_0 \text{card}\{\cdot\} \), while if \( \mu_0 = 0 \), then \( X \) is uncountable and the measure \( \mu \) is non-atomic.

In accordance with the above we can introduce the following

Classification of association schemes \( X = (X, \mu, R) \):

(S1) \( \mu(X) < \infty \) and \( \mu_0 > 0 \). In this case \( X \) is a classical scheme on the finite set given by Definition 2.10. This is the most studied case.

(S2) \( \mu(X) = \infty \) and \( \mu_0 > 0 \). In this case \( X \) is a scheme on a countable discrete set. Such schemes are studied in [SS].

(S3) \( \mu(X) < \infty \) and \( \mu_0 = 0 \). Examples of such schemes can be constructed on uncountable compact zero-dimensional Abelian groups, see Sect. 5-B. Note that their duals are schemes of type (S2).

(S4) \( \mu(X) = \infty \) and \( \mu_0 = 0 \). Schemes of this kind can be constructed on locally compact zero-dimensional Abelian groups. Examples will be considered in Sect. 5-B below. We note that in this case, similarly to the case (S1), a scheme can be self-dual.
3. Adjacency algebras

Generalization of the Bose-Mesner algebras to the infinite case is nontrivial. Here we consider only the main features of such generalized adjacency algebras that follow directly from the definition of the scheme on an arbitrary measure set. For a given scheme \( \mathcal{X} = (X, \mu, R) \) consider the indicator functions of its relations:

\[
\chi_i(x, y) = \begin{cases} 
1 & \text{if } (x, y) \in R_i \\
0 & \text{otherwise}.
\end{cases}
\]  

(3.1)

Definition 3.1 immediately implies the following properties of the indicators:

Lemma 3.1. (i) For a fixed \( x \), the functions \( \chi_i(x, y) \) are measurable and integrable functions of \( y \); (ii) \( \chi_0(x, y) = \chi_0(y, x) \), and for each \( x \), \( \chi_0(x, y) \) is the indicator of a single point \( y = x \); (iii) \( \chi_i(x, y) = \chi_i^*(y, x) \), and if \( \mathcal{X} \) is symmetric then \( \chi_i(x, y) = \chi_i(y, x) \); (iv) For any \( x, y \in X \),

\[
\sum_{i \in \Upsilon} \chi_i(x, y) = j(x, y),
\]

where \( j(x, y) \equiv 1 \) for all \( x, y \).

(v) The following equality holds true:

\[
\int_X \chi_i(x, z) \chi_j(y, z) d\mu(z) = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon} \mu_{ij}^k \chi_k(x, y).
\]

(3.2)

In particular, we have

\[
\int_X \chi_i(x, z) \chi_j(y, z) d\mu(z) = \int_X \chi_j(x, z) \chi_i(y, z) d\mu(z).
\]

(vi) The valencies of \( \mathcal{X} \) satisfy the relation

\[
\mu_i = \int_X \chi_i(x, y) d\mu(y) = \int_X \chi_i(x, y) d\mu(x).
\]

(3.3)

These properties parallel the finite case; see the relations in (2.1). Consider the set \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \) of finite linear combinations

\[
a(x, y) = \sum_{i \in \Upsilon} c_i \chi_i(x, y),
\]

(3.4)

where \( c_i \in \mathbb{C} \) for all \( i \). This is a linear space of functions \( f : X \times X \to \mathbb{C} \) piecewise constant on the classes \( R_i \), \( i \in \Upsilon \). We have \( \dim(\mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})) = \text{card}(\Upsilon) \). Multiplication on this space can be introduced in two ways. Clearly, \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \) is closed with respect to the usual product of functions \( a(x, y) \cdot b(x, y) \) (because \( \chi_i(x, y) \chi_j(x, y) = \delta_{i,j} \)). Define the convolution of functions \( a \) and \( b \) as follows:

\[
(a * b)(x, y) = \int_X a(x, z) b(z, y) d\mu(z).
\]

(3.5)

By (3.2) and the commutativity condition of \( \mathcal{X} \), convolution is commutative on \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \). We conclude that linear space \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \) is a complex commutative algebra with respect to the product of functions. By (3.2) this algebra is also closed with respect to convolution. It is called the adjacency algebra of the scheme \( \mathcal{X} \).

The question of multiplicative identities of \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \) with respect to each of the product operations deserves a separate discussion.

In the classical case \( (S_1) \), the adjacency algebra contains units for both operations. For the usual product of functions (Schur product of matrices) the identity is the function \( f(x, y) \), while for convolution (matrix product) the identity is given by \( \mu_0^{-1} \chi_0(x, y) \). Clearly, both these functions are contained in \( \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X}) \).
In the case \((S_2)\) the identity for convolution is given by \(\mu_0^{-1}\chi_0(x, y)\); however, the identity for the usual multiplication \(j(x, y)\) is not contained in \(\mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) because the convolution \(j * j\) is not well defined.

In the case \((S_3)\) there is an identity for the usual multiplication (this should be an atomic measure, viz., the Dirac delta-function \(\delta(x, y)\), but the product \(\delta \cdot \delta\) cannot be given any meaning).

Finally, in the case \((S_4)\) the algebra \(\mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) generally contains neither the usual multiplicative identity nor the identity for convolution.

Remark: Note that if an algebra has only one multiplication operation, we can always adjoin to it its identity element. At the same time, if there is more than one multiplication, it is generally impossible to adjoin several identities in a coordinated manner.

3-A. Operator realizations of adjacency algebras. Consider the space \(L_2(\mathcal{X}, \mu)\) of square-integrable functions on \(\mathcal{X}\). Given a measurable function \(a(x, y), x, y \in \mathcal{X}\), define the integral operator with the kernel \(a(x, y)\):

\[
Af(x) = \int_{\mathcal{X}} a(x, y)f(y)d\mu(y). \tag{3.6}
\]

Let \(\mathcal{X} = (\mathcal{X}, \mu, \mathcal{R})\) be an association scheme on \(\mathcal{X}\). With every class \(R_i, i \in \Upsilon\) associate an integral operator with the kernel \(\chi_i(x, y)\) \((3.1)\) defined by \((3.6)\):

\[
A_i f(x) = \int_{\mathcal{X}} \chi_i(x, y)f(y)d\mu(y). \tag{3.7}
\]

Linear combinations \((3.4)\) give rise to operators of the form

\[
A = \sum_{i \in \Upsilon} c_i A_i. \tag{3.8}
\]

Operators of this kind will be used to describe association schemes and their adjacency algebras, therefore we will devote some space to the study of their basic properties.

Lemma 3.2. For any scheme \(\mathcal{X} = (\mathcal{X}, \mu, \mathcal{R})\), operators \((3.6)\) with \(a(x, y) \in \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) are bounded in \(L_2(\mathcal{X}, \mu)\).

Proof: According to the Schur test of boundedness, if the kernel \(a(x, y)\) of an integral operator satisfies the conditions

\[
\alpha_1 := \text{ess sup}_{x \in \mathcal{X}} \int_{\mathcal{X}} |a(x, y)|d\mu(y) < \infty
\]

\[
\alpha_2 := \text{ess sup}_{y \in \mathcal{X}} \int_{\mathcal{X}} |a(x, y)|d\mu(x) < \infty
\]

then the operator is bounded in \(L_2(\mathcal{X}, \mu)\) and its norm \(\|A\| \leq (\alpha_1 \alpha_2)^{1/2}\) [28, p. 22]. For the operators \(A_i\) we obtain, on account of \((3.3)\),

\[
\alpha_1 = \int_{\mathcal{X}} \chi_i(x, y)d\mu(y) = \mu_i,
\]

and \(\alpha_2 = \alpha_1\). We conclude that

\[
\|A_i\| \leq \mu_i \quad \text{for all } i. \tag{3.9}
\]

Since the sums in \((3.8)\) are finite, the proof is complete. 

In fact, integral operators \((3.6)\) with kernels \(a(x, y) \in \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})\) belong to a special class of operators called Carleman operators [28]. Recall that \(A\) is called a Carleman operator if

\[
\xi(A, x) = \left(\int_{\mathcal{X}} |a(x, y)|^2d\mu(y)\right)^{1/2} < \infty
\]
almost everywhere on $X$. For operators in (3.8) we obtain
\[
\xi(A, x) = \left( \int_X \left| \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}} c_i \chi_i(x, y) \right|^2 d\mu(y) \right)^{1/2} = \left( \int_X \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}} |c_i|^2 \chi_i(x, y) d\mu(y) \right)^{1/2} = \left( \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}} |c_i|^2 \mu_i \right)^{1/2}
\]
where the last equality is obtained using (3.3). Thus, for finite sums in (3.8) these functions are finite as well. Relations of the form (3.7), (3.14) become rigorous only upon defining a topology on $X$.

If in addition $\mu(X) < \infty$, then operators (3.6) with $a(x, y) \in \mathfrak{A}(\mathcal{X})$ are compact Hilbert-Schmidt. Indeed, the Hilbert-Schmidt norm of $A_i$ is estimated as follows:
\[
\|A_i\|_{HS}^2 = \int_{X \times X} |\chi_i(x, y)|^2 d\mu(x) d\mu(y) = \int_X d\mu(x) \int_X \chi_i(x, y) d\mu(y) = \mu(X) \mu_i,
\]
where we have used Fubini’s theorem and (3.3).

Let us introduce some notation. Define the set
\[
\mathcal{Y}_0 = \{ i \in \mathcal{Y} : \mu_i > 0 \}
\]
and note that $A_i \neq 0$ only if $i \in \mathcal{Y}_0$. Let $\mu(X) < \infty$ and let $J$ be an integral operator in $L_2(X, \mu)$ with kernel $j(x, y) \equiv 1$, and let $P$ be the orthogonal projector on the subspace of constants. Let us list basic properties of the operators $A_i$.

**Lemma 3.3.** (i) $A_0 = \mu_0 I$, where $I$ is the identity operator in $L_2(X, \mu)$. In particular, for schemes of type $(S_3)$ and $(S_4)$, $A_0$ is the zero operator.

(ii) $A_i = A_i^* = A_i^\dagger$ (3.12)

where $A_i^\dagger$ is the transposed operator and $A_i^*$ is the adjoint operator of $A$.

(iii) $A_i A_j = A_j A_i$; in particular $A_i A_i^* = A_i^* A_i$. Thus, the operators $A_i$ are normal, and if the scheme $\mathcal{X}$ is symmetric, they are self-adjoint.

(iv) Let $\mu(X) < \infty$ and let $P$ be the orthogonal projector on constants. Then
\[
\sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} A_i = -J = \mu(X)P
\]
\[
A_i A_j = \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} p_{ij}^k A_k
\]
where both the series converge in the operator norm.

**Proof:** Part (i) is immediate from the definitions, Part (ii) follows from Lemma 3.1 (iii), Part (iii) follows from (3.5), and equations (3.13) and (3.14) are implied by parts (iv) and (v) of Lemma 3.1, respectively. The convergence of the series in (3.13) follows from (3.10) and (3.9).

\[
\| \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} A_i \| \leq \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} \| A_i \| \leq \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} \mu_i = \mu(X)
\]
As for the series in (3.14), Eq. (2.8) implies that $p_{ij}^k \leq \min\{\mu_i, \mu_j\} \leq \mu(X)$, and so
\[
\| \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} p_{ij}^k A_k \| \leq \mu(X)^2.
\]

**Remark:** Let us make an important remark about the definition of the adjacency algebras. Since the adjacency algebra of the scheme $\mathcal{X}$ generally is infinite-dimensional, the notion of the basis as well as relations of the form (3.7), (3.14) become rigorous only upon defining a topology on

the algebra that supports the needed convergence of the series. So far we have understood convergence in sense of the operator (Hilbert-Schmidt) norm, but this norm is generally not closed with respect to the Schur product of operators: for instance, in part (iv) of the previous lemma we need the compactness assumption for convergence. Thus, in general, our arguments in this part are of somewhat heuristic nature. We make them fully rigorous for the case of association schemes on zero-dimensional groups; see Sect. 8.

3-B. Spectral decomposition. In the previous subsection we established that the operators \( A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0 \) are bounded in \( L_2(X, \mu) \), commuting normal operators (in the symmetric case, even self-adjoint). By the spectral theorem \([16, p.895]\), they can be simultaneously diagonalized. The analysis of spectral decomposition of \( \mathcal{A}(X) \) is simple in the case \( \mu(X) < \infty \). In this case, all the operators \( A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0 \) are compact Hilbert-Schmidt, and the situation resembles the most the classical case of finite sets when the \( A_i \)s are finite-dimensional matrices. Namely, if \( \mu(X) < \infty \), then the space \( L_2(X, \mu) \) contains a complete orthonormal system of functions \( f_j, j \in \Upsilon_1 \) that are simultaneous eigenfunctions of all \( A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0 \), viz.

\[
A_i f_j = \lambda_i(j) f_j;
\]

here \( \Upsilon_1 \) is some set of indices. For every \( i \in \Upsilon_0 \) the nonzero eigenvalues \( \lambda_i(j) \) have finite multiplicity. The sequence \( \lambda_i(j), j \in \Upsilon_1 \) has at most one accumulation point \( \lambda = 0 \). (These two statements follow from general spectral theory, e.g. \([16]\), Cor. X.4.5.) Moreover,

\[
\sum_{j \in \Upsilon_1} |\lambda_i(j)|^2 = \mu(X) \mu_i, \quad i \in \Upsilon_0
\]

(3.15)

\[
\lambda_i(j) = \lambda_i'(j).
\]

(3.16)

Indeed, Eq. (3.15) follows from (3.10), and Eq. (3.16) is a consequence of (3.12).

Our next goal is to define the minimal idempotents (cf. (2.2)). Let

\[
L_2(X, \mu) = \bigoplus_{j \in \Upsilon_2} V_j
\]

(3.17)

be the expansion of \( L_2(X, \mu) \) into an orthogonal direct sum of common eigenspaces of all the operators \( A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0 \), so that

\[
A_i f = p_i(j) f \quad \text{for all } f \in V_j
\]

(3.18)

where \( V_j \) is the maximal eigenspace in the sense that for any \( V_{j_1}, V_{j_2}, j_1 \neq j_2 \) there exists an operator \( A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0 \) such that \( p_i(j_1) \neq p_i(j_2) \). Now let \( E_j, j \in \Upsilon_2 \) be the orthogonal projectors on the subspaces \( V_j \). Then we can write

\[
A_i = \sum_{j \in \Upsilon_2} p_i(j) E_j, \quad i \in \Upsilon_0
\]

(3.19)

where \( p_i(j) \) are the eigenvalues of the operators \( A_i \) on the subspace \( V_j \) (cf. Eq. (2.3)). Call the quantities

\[
p_i(j) = \dim V_j, \quad j \in \Upsilon_2
\]

(3.20)

the multiplicities of the scheme \( X \). In accordance with (3.15)-(3.16), taking into account the multiplicities, we have

\[
\sum_{j \in \Upsilon_2} m_j |p_i(j)|^2 = \mu(X) \mu_i
\]

(3.21)

\[
p_i(j) = p_i'(j).
\]

(3.22)

These relations have their finite analogs; see e.g., \([2]\) pp.59,63.
The projectors $E_j$ clearly satisfy the relation
\[ \sum_{j \in Y_2} E_j = I, \quad (3.23) \]
where $I$ is the identity operator in $L_2(X, \mu)$. Recall that for schemes of type $(S_3)$, the operator $I$ is not an integral operator.

We will return to relations (3.21)-(3.23) in the next section in the context of duality theory. This theory is well developed in the finite case, where relations (3.19) can be inverted so that the projectors are written in terms of the adjacency operators (2.4) [2, p.60]. These relations and their corollaries form one of the main parts of the classical theory of association schemes. Unfortunately, in the general case of measure spaces we did not manage to prove the invertibility of relations (3.19) even in the case $\mu(X) < \infty$.

In the case of $\mu(X) = \infty$ the situation becomes even more complicated because the operators $A_i, i \in I_0$ can have continuous spectrum. Thus, in the general case it is not known whether the spectral projectors $E_j, j \in Y_2$ are contained in the adjacency algebra $\mathbb{A}(X)$.

In the next section we show that relations (3.19) can be inverted in the case of schemes on topological Abelian groups, leading to relations (2.4). This will enable us to introduce Krein parameters of schemes and develop a duality theory in the infinite case.

4. ASSOCIATION SCHEMES AND SPECTRALLY DUAL PARTITIONS ON TOPOLOGICAL ABELIAN GROUPS

4-A. Harmonic analysis on topological Abelian groups. We begin with reminding the reader the basics about topological Abelian groups. Details can be found, e.g., in [43, 29].

Let $X$ be a second countable topological compact or locally compact Abelian group written additively. Let $\hat{X}$ be the character group of $X$ (the group of continuous characters of $X$) written multiplicatively. Just as $X$, $\hat{X}$ is a topological compact or locally compact Abelian group. By Pontryagin’s duality theorem [43 Thm. 39], its character group $\hat{\hat{X}}$ is topologically canonically isomorphic to $X$.

For any $x, y \in X$ and $\phi, \psi \in \hat{X}$ we have
\[ \phi(x + y) = \phi(x)\phi(y), \quad (\phi \cdot \psi)(x) = \phi(x)\psi(x) \]
\[ \phi(x) = \phi(-x). \quad (4.1) \]

Let $\mu$ and $\hat{\mu}$ be the Haar measures on $X$ and $\hat{X}$, respectively. Define the Fourier transforms $\mathcal{F}^- : L_2(X, \mu) \to L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu})$ and $\mathcal{F}^\times : L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}) \to L_2(X, \mu)$ as follows:
\[ \mathcal{F}^- : f(x) \to \hat{f}(\xi) = \int_X \xi(x)f(x)d\mu(x), \quad \xi \in \hat{X} \quad (4.2) \]
\[ \mathcal{F}^\times : g(\xi) \to \hat{g}(x) = \int_{\hat{X}} \overline{\xi(x)}g(\xi)d\hat{\mu}(\xi), \quad x \in X. \quad (4.3) \]

Assume for the moment that $f \in L_2(X, \mu) \cap L_1(X, \mu)$ and similarly, $g \in L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}) \cap L_1(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu})$. It is known that the Haar measures can be normalized to fulfill the Parseval identities and equalities
for the inner products
\[
\int_X |f(x)|^2 d\mu(x) = \int_X |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\bar{\mu}(\xi), \quad \int_X |g(\xi)|^2 d\bar{\mu}(\xi) = \int_X |\hat{g}(x)|^2 d\mu(x) \tag{4.4}
\]
\[
\int_X f_1(x)f_2(x)d\mu(x) = \int_X \hat{f}_1(\xi)\hat{f}_2(\xi)d\bar{\mu}(\xi)
\int_X g_1(\xi)g_2(\xi)d\bar{\mu}(\xi) = \int_X \hat{g}_1^*(x)\hat{g}_2^*(x)d\mu(x) \tag{4.5}
\]

In what follows we always assume that equalities (4.4), (4.5) are fulfilled. The corresponding normalizations of the Haar measures \(\mu\) and \(\bar{\mu}\) will be given below. Equalities (4.4), (4.5) imply that the mappings \(F^\sim\) and \(F^\natural\) can be extended to mutually inverse isometries of the Hilbert spaces \(L_2(X, \mu)\) and \(L_2(\hat{X}, \bar{\mu})\) that preserve inner products:
\[
F^\sim F^\natural = I, \quad F^\natural F^\sim = \hat{I},
\]
where \(I\) and \(\hat{I}\) are the identity operators in \(L_2(X, \mu)\) and \(L_2(\hat{X}, \bar{\mu})\), respectively, and so \(F^\natural = (F^\sim)^{-1}\).

Recall the formulas for convolutions and their Fourier transforms. Let
\[
(f_1 * f_2)(x) = \int_X f_1(x-y)f_2(y)d\mu(y), \quad x \in X \tag{4.6}
\]
\[
(g_1 * g_2)(\phi) = \int_X g_1(\phi\xi^{-1})g_2(\xi)d\bar{\mu}(\xi) \quad \phi \in \hat{X} \tag{4.7}
\]

According to the Young inequality \([17]\) p.157], for any functions \(f_1 \in L_p, f_2 \in L_q\)
\[
\|f_1 * f_2\|_r \leq \|f_1\|_p \|f_2\|_q, \tag{4.8}
\]
where \(p, q \in [1, \infty]\) and \(\frac{1}{r} = \frac{1}{p} + \frac{1}{q} - 1 \geq 0\). Thus, the convolutions (4.6), (4.7) are in \(L_2\) if one of the functions is in \(L_2\) and the other in \(L_1\). We have
\[
(f_1 * f_2)(\xi) = \hat{f}_1(\xi)\hat{f}_2(\xi), \quad \xi \in \hat{X}
\]
\[
(g_1 * g_2)^\natural(x) = \hat{g}_1^*(x)\hat{g}_2^*(x), \quad x \in X \tag{4.9}
\]

These formulas are useful for spectral analysis of integral operators that commute with translations on the groups \(X\) and \(\hat{X}\). Consider the integral operators on the spaces \(L_2(X, \mu)\) and \(L_2(\hat{X}, \bar{\mu})\) given by
\[
Af(x) = \int_X a(x-y)f(y)d\mu(y)
Bg(\xi) = \int_\hat{X} b(\xi\eta^{-1})g(\eta)d\bar{\mu}(\eta),
\]
where \(a(x), x \in X\) and \(b(\xi), \xi \in \hat{X}\) are \(L_1\) kernels. We have
\[
\hat{A}f(\xi) = \hat{a}(\xi)\hat{f}(\xi)
(Bg)^\natural(x) = b^\natural(x)g^\natural(x),
\]
which shows that the operators \(F^\sim A F^\natural\) and \(F^\natural B F^\sim\) are diagonal (i.e., are multiplication operators). Their spectra are given by the values of the functions \(\hat{a}(\xi), \xi \in \hat{X}\) and \(b^\natural(x), x \in X\). In particular, if \(X\) is an infinite compact group, then the spectrum of \(A\) is discrete and the spectrum of \(B\) of continuous. If \(X\) is locally compact, then both the spectra of \(A\) and \(B\) are continuous. This happens, for instance, when the graph of the function \(b^\natural(x), x \in X\) has constant segments supported
on sets of positive measure, which corresponds to the continuous spectrum in spectral theory. We will encounter this situation later in the paper.

4-B. Translation association schemes.

**Definition 2.** Let \( X \) be an Abelian group. A scheme \( \mathcal{X}(X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \) is called translation invariant if for every \( R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \) and every pair \((x, y) \in R_i\), the pair \((x + z, y + z) \in R_i\) for all \( z \in X \). If the group \( \hat{X} \) is written multiplicatively, then the scheme \( \mathcal{X}(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}, \hat{\mathcal{R}}) \) is called translation invariant if for every relation \( R_i, i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}} \) and every pair \((\phi, \psi) \in \hat{R}_i\), the pair \((\phi \xi, \psi \xi) \in \hat{R}_i\) for all \( \xi \in \hat{X} \).

This definition is the same as in the classical case \([2]\). Following it, we note that the partition \( \{R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y}\} \) of \( X \times X \) can be replaced with the partition \( \{N_i, i \in \mathcal{Y}\} \) of the set \( X \) itself: indeed, letting

\[
\mathcal{N}_i := \{x \in X : (x, 0) \in R_i\}, \quad i \in \mathcal{Y},
\]

we note that \((x, y) \in R_i\) if and only if \( x - y \in N_i\). The indicator function of the set \( R_i \subset X \times X \) has the form

\[
\chi_i(x, y) = \chi_i(x - y)
\]

where \( \chi_i(x) \) is the indicator function of the set \( N_i \subset X \). The adjacency operators \( A_i \) have the form

\[
A_i f(x) = \int_X \chi_i(x - y) f(y) d\mu(y).
\]

Similarly, let

\[
\check{N}_i := \{\phi \in \hat{X} : (\phi, 1) \in \hat{R}_i\}, \quad i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}},
\]

where 1 is the unit character. We obtain that \((\phi, \psi) \in \check{R}_i\) if and only if \( \phi \psi^{-1} \in \check{N}_i\), and the indicator function of the relation \( \check{R}_i \subset \check{X} \times \hat{X} \) has the form

\[
\hat{\chi}_i(\phi, \psi) = \hat{\chi}_i(\phi \psi^{-1}),
\]

where \( \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \) is the indicator function of the set \( \check{N}_i \subset \hat{X} \). The corresponding adjacency operators have the form

\[
\hat{A}_i g(\phi) = \int_X \hat{\chi}_i(\phi \psi^{-1}) g(\psi) d\mu(\psi).
\]

We also easily obtain the following expressions for the valencies of \( \mathcal{X} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{X}}\):

\[
\mu_i = \int_X \chi_i(x) d\mu(x), \quad i \in \mathcal{Y},
\]

\[
\hat{\mu}_i = \int_X \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi), \quad i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}}.
\]

The classical counterparts of these expressions are found in \([7, \text{Sect.2.10}]\).
4-B.1. Spectrally dual partitions. Let \( \mathcal{N} = \{ N_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} = \{ \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}} \} \) be finite or countable partitions of the groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \). Assume that the blocks of these partitions are measurable with respect to the Haar measures \( \mu \) and \( \hat{\mu} \), and their measure is finite. For every \( N_i \in \mathcal{N} \) and every \( \hat{N}_j \in \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) define
\[
N_i' = \{-x : x \in N_i\}, \quad \hat{N}_j' = \{\phi^{-1} : \phi \in \hat{N}_j\}.
\]
(4.15)
If \( i' = i \) and \( j' = j \), we call such partitions symmetric. We also assume that \( N_0 = \{0\} \in \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{N}_0 = \{1\} \in \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) (here 1 is the trivial, or unit character), and that only these subsets can have measure zero, i.e.,
\[
\mu(N_i) > 0 \text{ for } i \neq 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) > 0 \text{ for } i \neq 0.
\]
Introduce the following notation (cf. (3.11)):
\[
\mathcal{Y}_0 = \{i \in \mathcal{Y} : \mu(N_i) > 0\} = \begin{cases} \mathcal{Y}\setminus\{0\} & \text{if } \mu(N_0) = 0 \\ \mathcal{Y} & \text{if } \mu(N_0) > 0 \end{cases}
\]
\[
\hat{\mathcal{Y}}_0 = \{i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}} : \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) > 0\} = \begin{cases} \hat{\mathcal{Y}}\setminus\{0\} & \text{if } \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_0) = 0 \\ \hat{\mathcal{Y}} & \text{if } \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_0) > 0. \end{cases}
\]
The partitions \( \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) give rise to partitions of the sets \( X \times X \) and \( \hat{X} \times \hat{X} \) given by
\[
\mathcal{R} = \{R_i, i \in \mathcal{Y}\}, \quad R_i = \{(x, y) \in X \times X : x - y \in N_i\}
\]
(4.16)
\[
\hat{\mathcal{R}} = \{\hat{R}_i, i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}}\}, \quad \hat{R}_i = \{(\phi, \psi) \in \hat{X} \times \hat{X} : \phi \psi^{-1} \in \hat{N}_i\}.
\]
(4.17)
Denote by \( \chi_i(x) \) and \( \hat{\chi}_i(\xi) \) the indicator functions of the subsets \( N_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \) and \( \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}} \), respectively. Define the space \( \Lambda_2(\mathcal{N}) \subset L_2(X, \mu) \) of functions piecewise constant on the partition \( \mathcal{N} \). In other words, a function \( f : X \to \mathbb{C} \) is contained in \( \Lambda_2(\mathcal{N}) \) if and only if
\[
f(x) = \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} f_i \chi_i(x)
\]
(4.18)
and
\[
\int_X |f(x)|^2d\mu(x) = \sum_{i \in \mathcal{Y}_0} |f_i|^2\mu(N_i) < \infty
\]
where \( f_i \) is the value of \( f \) on \( N_i \). Note that the sum in (4.18) contains just one nonzero term, so the issue of convergence does not arise. In a similar way, let us introduce the space \( \Lambda_2(\hat{\mathcal{N}}) \subset L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}) \) of functions piecewise constant on the partition \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \), letting \( g \in \Lambda_2(\hat{\mathcal{N}}) \) if and only if
\[
g(\xi) = \sum_{i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}}_0} g_i \hat{\chi}_i(\xi)
\]
(4.19)
and
\[
\int_X |g(\xi)|^2d\hat{\mu}(\xi) = \sum_{i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}}_0} |g_i|^2\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) < \infty.
\]
Obviously, relations (4.18) and (4.19) hold pointwise because the sums in these expressions involve indicator functions of disjoint sets.

**Definition 3.** Let \( \mathcal{N} = \{ N_i, i \in \mathcal{Y} \} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} = \{ \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}} \} \) be partitions of mutually dual topological Abelian groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \), respectively. The partitions \( \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) are called spectrally dual if the Fourier transform \( \mathcal{F}^{-} \) is an isomorphism of the subspaces \( \Lambda_2(\mathcal{N}) \) and \( \Lambda_2(\hat{\mathcal{N}}) \):
\[
\mathcal{F}^{-}\Lambda_2(\mathcal{N}) = \Lambda_2(\hat{\mathcal{N}}), \quad \Lambda_2(\mathcal{N}) = \mathcal{F}^{\hat{\mathcal{N}}} \Lambda_2(\hat{\mathcal{N}}).
\]
In other words, the Fourier transform (4.2) of any function of the form (4.18) is a function of the form (4.19) and conversely, the Fourier transform (4.3) of any function of the form (4.19) is a function of the form (4.18).

We remark that in the finite case, spectrally dual partitions were introduced by Zinoviev and Ericson [50] (these papers used the term Fourier-invariant, while Gluesing-Luerssen in a recent work [24], calls them Fourier-reflexive partitions). In particular, [56] showed that such partitions can be used to prove a Poisson summation formula for subgroups of finite Abelian groups. Later, Zinoviev and Ericson showed [57] that the existence of spectrally dual partitions of a finite Abelian group and its dual group is equivalent to the existence of a pair of dual translation schemes on these groups. As a consequence, the existence of such partition forms a necessary and sufficient condition for the existence of a dual pair of relations (2.3)-(2.4) between the bases of the Bose-Mesner algebra.

While in the finite case, the duality theory of translation schemes can be derived independently of the language of spectrally dual partitions, we find this language quite useful for infinite schemes. In the remainder of this section, we show that the existence of such partitions is sufficient for the invertibility of the relation (3.19) in the general case of infinite groups.

We begin with deriving some results implied by the definition of spectrally dual partitions based on the fact that the Fourier transform is an isometry that preserves the inner products; see (4.5), (4.4). Let \( \hat{\chi}_i(x) \) and \( \hat{\chi}_j^2(x) \) be the Fourier transforms of the indicator functions of the blocks:

\[
\hat{\chi}_i(\phi) = \int_X \chi_i(x)\phi(x)d\mu(x) = \int_{N_i} \phi(x)d\mu(x) \quad (4.20)
\]

\[
\hat{\chi}_i^2(x) = \int_X \hat{\chi}_i(x)\overline{\phi(x)}d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \int_{\hat{N}_i} \overline{\phi(x)}d\hat{\mu}(\phi). \quad (4.21)
\]

By definition, we obtain

\[
\hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \simeq \sum_{k \in \hat{Y}_0} p_i(k)\chi_k(\phi), \quad i \in Y_0 \quad (4.22)
\]

\[
\hat{\chi}_i^2(x) \simeq \sum_{k \in \hat{Y}_0} q_i(k)\chi_x(x), \quad i \in \hat{Y}_0, \quad (4.23)
\]

where \( p_i(k) \) and \( q_i(k) \) are some complex coefficients. Define the matrices

\[
[\mathcal{P}] = (p_i(j)), i \in \hat{Y}_0, j \in Y_0; \quad [\mathcal{Q}] = (q_i(j)), i \in Y_0, j \in \hat{Y}_0 \quad (4.24)
\]

Here we use notation \( q_i(j) \) instead of more logical \( \hat{p}_i(j) \) to conform with the classical case. Note that by the definition of spectrally dual partitions, the matrices \( \mathcal{P} \) and \( \mathcal{Q} \) have equal “dimensions,” i.e., the sets \( Y_0 \) and \( \hat{Y}_0 \) are equicardinal.

**Lemma 4.1.** The coefficients \( p_i(k) \) and \( q_i(k) \) satisfy the relations

\[
\sum_{k \in \hat{Y}_0} p_i(k)p_j(k)\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k) = \delta_{ij}\mu(N_i) \quad (4.25)
\]

\[
\sum_{k \in Y_0} q_i(k)q_j(k)\mu(N_k) = \delta_{ij}\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) \quad (4.26)
\]

\[
p_i(j)\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_j) = \overline{q_j(i)}\mu(N_i) \quad (4.27)
\]

\[
\sum_{k \in Y_0} \frac{1}{\mu(N_k)} p_k(i)q_k(j) = \delta_{ij}\frac{1}{\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i)} \quad (4.28)
\]
\[
\sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} \frac{1}{\hat{\mu}(N_k)} \hat{q}_k(i) \hat{q}_k(j) = \delta_{ij} \frac{1}{\mu(N_j)}. \tag{4.29}
\]

The matrices \(P\) and \(Q\) satisfy
\[
PQ = \hat{I}, \quad QP = I \tag{4.30}
\]
where \(I\) and \(\hat{I}\) are the identity operators in the spaces of sequences indexed by \(\Upsilon\) and \(\hat{\Upsilon}\), respectively.

\textbf{Remark:} The finite analogs of these relations are well known in the classical theory; see [2], Theorem 2.3.5 or [7], Lemma 2.2.1(iv).

\textbf{Proof:} To prove (4.25), observe that the isometry property of the Fourier transform (4.5) implies that
\[
\int_X \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \int_X \chi_i(x) \chi_j(x) d\mu(x) = \delta_{ij} \int_X \chi_i(x) d\mu(x) = \delta_{ij} \mu(N_i).
\]
Substituting (4.22) and using the fact that \(\hat{\chi}_k\) is \(\{0, 1\}\)-valued and that \(\hat{\chi}_k \hat{\chi}_k' = 0\) if \(k \neq k'\), we obtain
\[
\int_X \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_i(k) p_i(k) \int_X \hat{\chi}_k(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_i(k) p_j(k) \hat{\mu}(N_k).
\]
The proof of (4.26) is completely analogous and will be omitted. To prove (4.27), multiply both sides of (4.22) by \(\hat{\chi}_i(\phi)\) and integrate on \(\phi\). We obtain
\[
\int_X \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_i(k) \int_X \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) \hat{\chi}_k(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = p_i(j) \hat{\mu}(N_j).
\]
On the other hand, using (4.5) and (4.23), we obtain
\[
\int_X \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi) = \int_X \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) \chi_i(x) d\mu(x) = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} q_j(k) \int_X \chi_i(x) \chi_k(x) d\mu(x) = q_j(i) \mu(N_i).
\]
The last two relations imply (4.27). Relations (4.28) and (4.29) follow from (4.27) and (4.26)-(4.25). Finally, (4.30) follows directly from (4.22), (4.26).

We can also consider the matrices
\[
T = \left[ \left( \frac{\hat{\mu}(N_i)}{\mu(N_i)} \right)^{1/2} p_i(j) \right], \quad U = \left[ \left( \frac{\mu(N_i)}{\hat{\mu}(N_i)} \right)^{1/2} q_i(j) \right],
\]
then (4.25), (4.26), and (4.27) are equivalently written as
\[
TT^* = I, \quad UU^* = \hat{I}, \quad U = T^*.
\tag{4.31}
\]
All these relations express in different ways the fact (implied by the definition of spectrally dual partitions) that the Fourier transform is an isometric isomorphism of the subspaces $\Lambda_2(N)$ and $\Lambda_2(\hat{N})$ of functions constant on the blocks of the partitions.

So far it sufficed to assume that relations (4.22), (4.23) hold as equalities of functions in $L^2(X, \mu)$ and $L^2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu})$, respectively. With a minor adjustment, relations (4.22) and (4.23) can be shown to hold pointwise.

**Lemma 4.2.** Let $p_i(0) = \mu(N_i)$ and $q_i(0) = \hat{\mu}(N_i)$. Then

\[
\tilde{\chi}_i(\phi) = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon} p_i(k) \chi_k(\phi) \quad \text{for all } \phi \in \hat{X} \tag{4.32}
\]

\[
\hat{\chi}_i(x) = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon} q_i(k) \chi_k(x) \quad \text{for all } x \in X. \tag{4.33}
\]

**Proof:** For instance, let us prove (4.32). Since the function $\tilde{\chi}_i(\phi)$ is piecewise constant, the two sides of (4.22) can be different only on a set of measure 0. At the same time, by our assumption, $\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) > 0$ for $i \neq 0$, so for $\phi \neq 1$, Eq. (4.22) holds pointwise on $\hat{X}$. Thus, the two sides of this equation can be different on the set $\hat{N}_0 = \{1\}$ if and only if $\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_0) > 0$. At the same time, $\tilde{\chi}_i(1) = \mu(N_i)$ by (4.2), so our definition of $p_i(0)$ ensures that (4.32) holds for all $\phi \in \hat{X}$. The proof of (4.33) follows by the same arguments.

4-B.2. **Spectral decomposition.** Recall that we defined adjacency operators of the schemes $X$ and $\hat{X}$ in (4.12) and (4.14), with kernels $\chi_i(x - y)$ and $\hat{\chi}_i(\phi \psi^{-1})$, respectively. Following our plan of developing a duality theory, let us also introduce orthogonal projectors (cf. (3.19)). Apply the Fourier transform (4.3) on both sides of (4.22) and the Fourier transform (4.2) on both sides of (4.23). We obtain

\[
\chi_i(x) \simeq \sum_{k \in \Upsilon} p_i(k) \chi_k^\natural(x), \quad i \in \Upsilon_0 \tag{4.34}
\]

\[
\hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \simeq \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} q_i(k) \hat{\chi}_k(\phi), \quad i \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0. \tag{4.35}
\]

Define the operator $E_k$ with the kernel $\chi_k^\natural(x - y), k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0$:

\[
E_k f(x) = \int_X \chi_k^\natural(x - y)f(y)d\mu(y) \tag{4.36}
\]

and the operator $\hat{E}_k$ with the kernel $\hat{\chi}_k(\phi \psi^{-1}), k \in \Upsilon_0$:

\[
\hat{E}_k g(\phi) = \int_X \hat{\chi}_k(\phi \psi^{-1})g(\psi)d\hat{\mu}(\psi). \tag{4.37}
\]

Then relations (4.23) and (4.34) can be expressed as the following operator relations in $L^2(X, \mu)$:

\[
E_i = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} q_i(k) A_k, \quad i \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \tag{4.38}
\]

\[
A_j = \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} p_j(k) E_k, \quad j \in \Upsilon_0. \tag{4.39}
\]
Likewise, relations (4.22) and (4.35) can be written as operator equalities in $L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu})$ as follows:

$$\hat{E}_i = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_i(k) \hat{A}_k, \quad i \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0$$  (4.40)

$$\hat{A}_j = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} q_j(k) \hat{E}_k, \quad j \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0.$$  (4.41)

The pairs (4.38)-(4.39) and (4.40)-(4.41) are mutually inverse; cf. (4.30), (4.31) and also (2.3), (2.4).

**Lemma 4.3.** The operators from the families $\{E_k, k \in \Upsilon_0\}$ and $\{\hat{E}_k, k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0\}$ are self-adjoint commuting orthogonal projectors in their respective $L_2$ spaces. Furthermore,

$$V_k := E_k L_2(X, \mu) = \mathcal{F}^k L_2(\hat{N}_k, \hat{\mu})$$

$$\hat{V}_k := \hat{E}_k L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}) = \mathcal{F}^\sim L_2(\hat{N}_k, \mu)$$

$$L_2(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}) = \bigoplus_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} V_k$$

$$L_2(X, \mu) = \bigoplus_{k \in \Upsilon_0} \hat{V}_k$$

**Proof:** Using (4.1), the kernels of the operators $E_k$ and $\hat{E}_k$ can be written as

$$\tilde{\chi}_k^\sim(x - y) = \int_{\hat{N}_k} \phi(x)\phi(y) d\hat{\mu}(\phi)$$  (4.43)

$$\tilde{\chi}_k(\phi \psi^{-1}) = \int_{N_k} \phi(x)\overline{\psi(x)} d\mu(x)$$  (4.44)

implying that

$$\tilde{\chi}_k^\sim(x - y) = \overline{\tilde{\chi}_k(y - x)}, \quad \tilde{\chi}_k(\phi \psi^{-1}) = \overline{\tilde{\chi}_k(\psi \phi^{-1})},$$  (4.45)

i.e.,

$$E_k = E_k^*, k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0, \quad \hat{E}_k = \hat{E}_k^*, k \in \Upsilon_0.$$

Using the isometry conditions (4.5), we obtain the relations

$$\int_X \tilde{\chi}_k^\sim(x - z)\tilde{\chi}_k^\sim(z - y) d\mu(z) = \delta_{kl} \tilde{\chi}_k^\sim(x - y)$$

$$\int_X \tilde{\chi}_k(\phi \xi^{-1})\tilde{\chi}_l(\xi \psi^{-1}) d\hat{\mu}(\xi) = \delta_{kl} \tilde{\chi}_k(\phi \psi^{-1}),$$

which in the operator form are expressed as

$$E_k E_l = \delta_{kl} E_k, \quad \hat{E}_k \hat{E}_l = \delta_{kl} \hat{E}_k.$$  

Now the claims in (4.42) are immediate. 

**Remark:** Formulas (4.43) and (4.44) generalize the following well-known expressions for the idempotents of finite translation schemes [7, Eq.(2.21)]:

$$E_k = \frac{1}{\text{card}(X)} \sum_{\phi \in N_k} \phi \hat{\phi}^\dag, \quad k \in \hat{\Upsilon}; \quad \hat{E}_k = \frac{1}{\text{card}(X)} \sum_{x \in N_k} x x^\dag, \quad k \in \Upsilon,$$

where $\phi = \{\phi(x), x \in X\}$ and $x = \{\hat{x}(\phi), \phi \in \hat{X}\}$ (here the coordinates of the vector $x$ are the values of the character $\hat{x} \in \hat{X}$, viz., $\hat{x}(\phi) = \phi(x), x \in X$).

As a conclusion, the spectral decomposition of families of commuting normal operators $\{A_i, i \in \Upsilon_0\}$ and $\{\hat{A}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0\}$ is given by Equations (4.39) and (4.41). The coefficients $\{p_j(k), j \in \Upsilon_0, k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0\}$ and $\{q_j(k), j \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0, k \in \Upsilon_0\}$ give the eigenvalues of the operators $A_j$ and $\hat{A}_j$, respectively. An
important related observation is that for infinite groups, eigenvalues in at least one of these series have infinite multiplicity. Indeed, (4.42) implies that
\[
\text{mult } p_j(k) = \dim V_k = \dim \mathcal{F}^* L_2(\hat{N}_k, \hat{\mu}) = \dim L_2(\hat{N}_k, \hat{\mu})
\]
\[
\text{mult } q_j(k) = \dim \hat{V}_k = \dim \mathcal{F} L_2(N_k, \mu) = \dim L_2(N_k, \mu).
\]
Therefore, the multiplicity of the eigenvalues \( p_j(k) \) is finite if and only if the group \( \hat{X} \) is discrete, and the multiplicity of \( q_j(k) \) is finite if and only if \( X \) is discrete. However, if both \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) are discrete, Pontryagin’s duality theory implies that they are both compact and therefore finite (see [29], Theorem 23.17). We obtain the following alternative for infinite groups.

**Lemma 4.4.** If the group \( X \) is compact and \( \hat{X} \) is discrete then
\[
\text{mult } p_j(k) < \infty, \quad \text{mult } q_j(k) = \infty
\]
If both \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) are noncompact (and therefore, not discrete), then
\[
\text{mult } p_j(k) = \infty, \quad \text{mult } q_j(k) = \infty.
\]

By a convention in spectral theory, eigenvalues of infinite multiplicity account for a continuous spectrum. Thus, according to this lemma, in the case of infinite groups at least one of the sequences of operators \( A_j, \hat{A}_j \) necessarily has continuous spectrum.

4-B.3. **Maximality of eigenspaces.**

**Lemma 4.5.** Spectral decomposition (4.39) has the property that for any \( k_1, k_2 \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0, k_1 \neq k_2 \) there exists an operator \( A_j, j \in \Upsilon_0 \) such that \( p_j(k_1) \neq p_j(k_2) \). The decomposition (4.41) has an analogous property with respect to the eigenvalues \( q_j(k) \) and operators \( \hat{A}_j \). Such decompositions are called maximal; see (3.18).

**Proof:** Let
\[
f(x) \simeq \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} f_k \chi_k(x) \in \Lambda_2(N), \quad g(\xi) \simeq \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} g_k \hat{\chi}_k(\xi) \in \Lambda_2(\hat{N})
\]
\[
\mathcal{F}^* f = g \quad \Rightarrow \quad f = \mathcal{F}^* g.
\]
Then (4.22) and (4.23) imply that the coefficients \( f_k \) and \( g_k \) are related as follows:
\[
g_k = \sum_{i \in \Upsilon_0} p_i(k) f_i, \quad k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \tag{4.47}
\]
\[
f_k = \sum_{i \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} q_i(k) g_i, \quad k \in \Upsilon_0. \tag{4.48}
\]
Now suppose that for some \( k_1, k_2 \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0, k_1 \neq k_2 \) the equality \( p_j(k_1) = p_j(k_2) \) is valid for all \( j \in \Upsilon_0 \). This means that \( g_{k_1} = g_{k_2} \) for all functions \( f \) in (4.46). But then the Fourier transform maps \( \Lambda_2(N) \) on the proper subspace of \( \Lambda_2(\hat{N}) \) defined by the condition \( g_{k_1} = g_{k_2} \) rather than on the entire space \( \Lambda_2(\hat{N}) \). This contradiction proves maximality of the spectral decomposition (4.39). Maximality of (4.41) follows in a similar way from (4.48). \( \blacksquare \)
4-B.4. **Intersection numbers.** In the finite case, the product of adjacency matrices can be expanded into a linear combination of these matrices. The coefficients of this expansion are nonnegative and are called the **intersection numbers** of the scheme, see Def. 0 and Eq. (2.1)(iv). In this section we establish similar relations in the general case.

**Theorem 4.6.** We have

\[ A_i A_j = \sum_{l \in \Upsilon_0} p^l_{ij} A_l, \]  

(4.49)

where

\[ p^l_{ij} = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_i(k)p_j(k)q_k(l) = \frac{1}{\mu(N_l)} \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} p_i(k)p_j(k)\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k), \quad i, j, l \in \Upsilon_0. \]  

(4.50)

Similarly,

\[ \hat{A}_i \hat{A}_j = \sum_{l \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} \hat{p}^l_{ij} \hat{A}_l, \]  

(4.51)

where

\[ \hat{p}^l_{ij} = \sum_{k \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} q_i(k)q_j(k)p_k(l) = \frac{1}{\mu(N_l)} \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} q_i(k)q_j(k)\hat{q}_k(\hat{k})\mu(\hat{N}_k), \quad i, j, l \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0. \]  

(4.52)

The series in (4.50), (4.52) converge absolutely.

We also have \( p^l_{ij}, \hat{p}^l_{ij} \geq 0 \) and

\[ p^l_{ij} = p^l_{ji}, \quad \hat{p}^l_{ij} = \hat{p}^l_{ji} \]  

(4.53)

for all \( i, j, l \in \Upsilon_0 \) or \( \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \) as appropriate.

**Proof:** Let us first prove absolute convergence of the series in (4.50). Transformation between the two forms of this series is performed using (4.27), so it suffices to prove that one of them, say the one on the right-hand side of (4.50), converges. The numbers \( p_i(k) \) are contained in the spectrum of \( A_i \), therefore, \( |p_i(k)| = \mu(N_i) \). To estimate the norm of \( A_i \) we proceed as in the proof of Lemma 3.2. Using the Schur test, we obtain

\[ |p_i(k)| \leq \|A_i\| \leq \left( \int_X \chi_i(x)d\mu(x) \right)^{1/2} = \mu(N_i)^{1/2}. \]

At the same time, using the orthogonality relation (4.25), we obtain

\[ \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} |p_j(k)|^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k) = \mu(N_j). \]

By the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality

\[ \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} |p_j(k)p_l(k)|\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k) \leq \left( \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} |p_j(k)|^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k) \right)^{1/2} \left( \sum_{m \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} |p_l(m)|^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_m) \right)^{1/2} \]

\[ = \left( \mu(N_j)\mu(N_l) \right)^{1/2}. \]

We obtain

\[ \sum_{k \in \Upsilon_0} |p_i(k)p_j(k)p_l(k)|\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_k) \leq \left( \mu(N_i)\mu(N_j)\mu(N_l) \right)^{1/2}. \]
where \( i, j, l \in \mathcal{Y}_0 \). Likewise, we obtain
\[
\sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} |q_i(k)q_j(k)q_l(k)|\mu(N_k) \leq \left( \tilde{\mu}(\tilde{N}_i)\tilde{\mu}(\tilde{N}_j)\tilde{\mu}(\tilde{N}_l) \right)^{1/2}.
\]
Thus, all the series in (4.50), (4.52) converge absolutely.

Now let us prove (4.49), (4.50). Using (4.39), (4.38), and orthogonality of the projectors (Lemma 4.3), we find
\[
A_iA_j = \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} p_i(k)p_j(k) \sum_{l \in \mathcal{Y}_0} q_l(l)A_l = \sum_{l \in \mathcal{Y}_0} \left( \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} p_i(k)p_j(k)q_l(l) \right)A_l.
\]

The proof of (4.51)-(4.52) is completely analogous. Finally, the commutativity conditions (4.53) follow from (4.50) and (4.52).

Pointwise equalities follow by the same arguments as Lemma 4.7. The symmetry conditions (4.54) hold pointwise.

\textbf{Lemma 4.8}. For all \( x, y \in X \)
\[
\int_X \chi_i(x-z)\chi_j(z-y) d\mu(z) = \sum_{l \in \mathcal{Y}_0} p^l_{ij} \chi_l(x-y),
\]
where \( p^0_{ij} = \delta_{ij'}\mu(N_i) \). Similarly, for all \( \phi, \xi \in \hat{X} \)
\[
\int_{\hat{X}} \hat{\chi}_i(\phi\xi^{-1})\hat{\chi}_j(\xi\psi^{-1}) d\hat{\mu}(\xi) = \sum_{l \in \hat{Y}} \hat{p}^l_{ij} \hat{\chi}_l(\phi\psi^{-1}),
\]
where \( \hat{p}^0_{ij} = \delta_{ij'}\hat{\mu}(\hat{N}_i) \). Also,
\[
\hat{p}^0_{ij} = \hat{p}^0_{ji}, \quad \hat{p}^0_{ij} = \hat{p}^0_{ji}.
\]  

\textbf{Proof}: Pointwise equalities follow by the same arguments as Lemma 4.7. The symmetry conditions (4.54) follow because \( \mu(N_i) = \mu(N_{i'}) \) and \( \tilde{\mu}(\tilde{N}_i) = \tilde{\mu}(\tilde{N}_{i'}) \) by (4.15).
4-B.5. Dual pairs of translation schemes. In the following theorem, which summarizes the results of this section, we define mutually dual translation association schemes.

**Theorem 4.9.** Let \( \hat{X} = \{ N_i, i \in \Upsilon \} \) and \( \hat{\hat{X}} = \{ \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon} \} \) be spectrally dual partitions of mutually dual topological Abelian groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \). Let the partitions \( \mathcal{R} = \{ R_i, i \in \Upsilon \} \) on \( X \times X \) and \( \mathcal{\hat{R}} = \{ \hat{R}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon} \} \) on \( \hat{X} \times \hat{X} \) be given by (4.16), (4.17). Then the triples \( \mathcal{R}(X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \) and \( \mathcal{\hat{R}}(\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}, \hat{\mathcal{R}}) \) form translation invariant association schemes in the sense of Definition 1. The intersection numbers \( \hat{p}^{ij}_k \) and \( \hat{p}^{\hat{ij}}_{\hat{k}} \) of the schemes \( \mathcal{X} \) and \( \mathcal{\hat{X}} \) are related to the spectral parameters \( p_i(k) \) and \( \hat{p}_i(k) \) of the partitions \( \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) according to (4.49)–(4.52). If the partitions \( \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) are symmetric then the schemes \( \mathcal{X} \) and \( \mathcal{\hat{X}} \) are symmetric.

**Proof:** The proof follows from the arguments given earlier in this section and the definitions of the association scheme and translation scheme, Defns 12. Namely, parts (i)-(iv) in Definition 1 follow immediately from the way we defined the partitions \( \mathcal{R} \), \( \mathcal{\hat{R}} \). The condition for the intersection numbers, Def. 1(v), follows from Lemma 4.8; cf. also (3.2). The final claim (about symmetry) is implied by the definition of symmetric partitions.

It is interesting to note that our definition of dual schemes does not directly generalize the classical definition for finite Abelian groups [12, 7]. Indeed, in the finite case the classes \( \hat{R}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon} \) of \( \hat{X} \) are defined as follows:

\[
\hat{R}_i = \{ (\phi, \psi) \in \hat{X} \times \hat{X} : \phi \psi^{-1} \in V_i \}, \quad i \in \hat{\Upsilon},
\]

where \( V_i \subset L_2(X, \mu) \) are the maximal eigenspaces of all the operators \( A_j, j \in \Upsilon \). Then the blocks \( \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon} \) of the dual partition \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) are given by (4.13):

\[
\hat{N}_i = \{ \phi \in X : \phi \in V_i \}, \quad i \in \Upsilon.
\]

For the finite case the two definitions are equivalent. However, for infinite groups, Eq. (4.55) loses its meaning because for locally compact groups \( X \), e.g., \( \mathbb{R} \), characters \( \phi \in \hat{X} \) are not \( L_2 \) functions. Of course, if \( X \) is finite but compact, we can still use definition (4.55). At the same time, for the dual discrete group \( \hat{X} \), (4.55) is not well defined. Therefore, adopting this definition, we would not be able to claim that the dual of the dual scheme \( \hat{X} \) is isomorphic to \( X \), while for the finite case the schemes \( \hat{X} \) and \( X \) are canonically isomorphic. Thus, out of several possibilities we chose the definition of duality that extends without difficulty to the case of infinite groups.

5. Spectrally dual partitions and association schemes on zero-dimensional Abelian groups

In the previous section we developed a theory of translation invariant schemes on Abelian groups which relies on spectrally dual partitions. In this section we investigate the question whether such partitions exist on topological Abelian groups. Our main result, given in Theorems 5.8, 5.10 will be that such partitions arise naturally on zero-dimensional groups and their duals.

We begin with a simple but important result that identifies an obstruction to the existence of spectrally dual partitions.

**Proposition 5.1.** Let \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) be a pair of dual topological Abelian groups. If at least one of the groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) is connected, then the pair \((X, \hat{X})\) does not support spectrally dual partitions.

**Proof:** Suppose that \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) support a pair of spectrally dual partitions \( \mathcal{N} = \{ N_i, i \in \Upsilon \} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} = \{ \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{\Upsilon} \} \). Assume toward a contradiction that \( X \) is connected. Note that \( \hat{\mu}(\hat{X}) = \infty \) because otherwise \( \hat{X} \) is compact which implies that \( X \) is discrete. This implies that the set \( \Upsilon \) is
infinite because by definition, all the subsets \( \hat{N}_i, i \in \hat{Y} \) have finite measure. Consider the indicator functions \( \hat{\chi}_i(\xi) = 1\{\xi \in \hat{N}_i\}, i \in \hat{Y} \) and their Fourier transforms \( \hat{\chi}_i^\natural \{x\} \) defined in (4.21). By conditions (4.22), we have

\[
\int_X \hat{\chi}_i(x) \hat{\chi}_j(x) d\mu(x) = \int_X \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \hat{\chi}_j(\phi) d\mu(\phi) = \delta_{ij} \mu(\hat{N}_i).
\]

By definition, the functions \( \hat{\chi}_i^\natural \{x\}, i \in \hat{Y} \) are piecewise constant on \( X \): they are constant on the blocks \( N_i, i \in \hat{Y} \), and therefore, take at most countably many values. Now observe that the functions \( \hat{\chi}_i(\phi), i \in \hat{Y} \) are absolutely integrable, and therefore, their Fourier transforms \( \hat{\chi}_i^\natural \{x\} \) are continuous functions on \( X \).

Observe that a piecewise constant function on \( X \) can be continuous only if it is identically a constant. Indeed, the set of values of a continuous function \( f : X \to \mathbb{C} \) is closed in the natural topology. The set \( E_a := \{x \in X : f(x) = a\} \) is a union of several blocks \( N_i \) and thus is also closed in \( X \). Since the sets \( E_a \) are disjoint for different \( a \), this defines a partition of \( X \) into several (at most countably many) disjoint closed sets, in contradiction to our assumption.

Thus, \( \hat{\chi}_i^\natural \{x\} = c_i \) are constant for all \( x \in X \) and \( i \in \hat{Y} \), and \( c_i \neq 0 \) for all \( i \in \hat{Y}_0 \) because \( \hat{\chi}_i^\natural \{x\} \) is a Fourier transform of a nonzero function \( \hat{\chi}_i(\phi) \). Now we obtain

\[
\mu(X)c_ic_j = \delta_{ij} \mu(\hat{N}_i).
\]

However if \( \mu(\hat{X}) < \infty \), these equalities do not hold for \( i \neq j, i, j \in \hat{Y}_0 \), and if \( \mu(X) = \infty \), then they do not hold for every \( i, j \in \hat{Y}_0 \).

This implies that spectrally dual partitions on connected Abelian groups do not exist. There are not so many such groups: their list is exhausted by the pairs \((X = \mathbb{R}^d, \hat{X} = \mathbb{Z}^d)\) and \((X = (\mathbb{R}/\mathbb{Z})^d, \hat{X} = \mathbb{Z}^d)\); see [29] Thm. 9.14 which also classifies groups formed of more than one connected component. At the same time there are vast classes of topological Abelian groups such that both the groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) are zero-dimensional, and at least one of them is uncountable and non-discrete. For such groups, the arguments in the proof of Proposition 5.1 do not hold, and it becomes possible to define spectrally dual partitions and translation association schemes.

5.1. **Zero-dimensional Abelian groups.** A topological group \( X \) is called zero-dimensional if the connected component of the identity element \( e \) is formed of \( e \) itself. In this case all of its connected components are points, and it is totally disconnected as a topological space. Conversely, if \( X \) is locally compact, Hausdorff and totally disconnected, then it is zero-dimensional [29] Thm.3.5. For this reason the terms zero-dimensional and totally disconnected are often used interchangeably.

Examples of zero-dimensional groups include the Cantor set, groups of the Cantor type, i.e., countable products of finite Abelian groups such as \( \{0,1\}^\omega \), as well as additive groups of the rings and fields of \( p \)-adic numbers. These examples also typify the general situation that includes two kinds of zero-dimensional groups: namely, the group \( \hat{X} \) can be periodic, in which case it contains finite subgroups, or non-periodic, e.g., the additive group of \( p \)-adic integers. In regards to the structure of the dual group \( \hat{X} \), it is known that if \( X \) is compact, then \( \hat{X} \) is discrete, and if \( X \) is locally compact, then \( \hat{X} \) is also locally compact [43] Thm.36. Aspects of the general theory of zero-dimensional groups are found in [43] [29] [1] [17].

A systematic study of harmonic analysis on zero-dimensional Abelian groups was initiated by the observation of I.M. Gelfand who noticed that Walsh functions are precisely the continuous characters of the group \( \{0,1\}^\omega \) (see [11]). Vilenkin [52] generalized this result to other Cantor-type groups (independently these results were also obtained by Fine [20]). Currently zero-dimensional groups...
Likewise, for every axiom, then the topology on it is defined by a decreasing chain of subgroups \[43\].

We have the following partition of axiom. The converse is also true: if this implies the following for the topology of an axiom. We include some details to make the paper self-contained and accessible to combinatorialists working on association schemes. Moreover, the calculations performed below are not immediately available in the literature, and lay the groundwork for the analysis of association schemes later in this section. Detailed treatment of zero-dimensional Abelian groups is contained in Hewitt and Ross \[29\]. A good reference source on such groups is the book by Agaev at al. \[1\] which unfortunately is not available in English.

5-A.1. Compact groups. We begin with the compact case which will also be useful in describing the locally compact case. In this case the topology on \(X\) defined by a countable chain of decreasing subgroups:

\[X = X_0 \supseteq X_1 \supseteq \cdots \supseteq X_j \supseteq \cdots \supseteq \{0\},\] (5.1)

where \(X_j\) are subgroups of finite index \(|X/X_j|\), and \(\bigcap_{j=0}^\infty X_j = \{0\}\). The embeddings in (5.1) are strict, so the index \(|X_j/X_{j+1}| \geq 2, j = 1, 2, \ldots\). We note that generally, there are many different ways of forming the chain (5.1) that give rise to the same topology on \(X\).

By definition, the subgroups \(\{X_j, j = 0, 1, \ldots\}\) are open sets that form a countable base of neighborhoods of zero, and the cosets \(\{X_j + z, z \in X/X_j, j = 0, 1, \ldots\}\) are open sets that form a countable base of the topology on \(X\). Thus, the topology in \(X\) satisfies the second countability axiom. The converse is also true: if \(X\) is locally compact and satisfies the second countability axiom, then the topology on it is defined by a decreasing chain of subgroups \[43\].

It is easy to see that \(X\) with topology defined by (5.1) is totally disconnected. Indeed, for each \(j\) we have the following partition of \(X\) into cosets

\[X = \bigcup_{z \in X/X_j} (X_j + z)\] (5.2)

\[(X_j + z_1) \cap (X_j + z_2) = \emptyset, \quad z_1, z_2 \in X/X_j, z_1 \neq z_2.\]

Likewise, for every \(j \geq 0\) we have

\[X_j = \bigcup_{z \in X_j/X_{j+1}} (X_{j+1} + z)\] (5.3)

\[(X_{j+1} + z_1) \cap (X_{j+1} + z_2) = \emptyset, \quad z_1, z_2 \in X_{j+1}/X_{j+1}, z_1 \neq z_2.\]

This implies the following for the topology of \(X\). First,

\[X_j = X \setminus Y_j, \text{ where } Y_j = \bigcup_{z \in X_j/X_j, z \neq 0} (X_j + z).\]

The set \(Y_j\) is a union of open sets \(X_j + z\) and therefore is itself open. Thus, \(X_j\) is closed, and so all of the \(X_j + z\) are both closed and open in the topology given by (5.1) (such sets are sometimes aptly called clopen).

Further, the group \(X\) as well as all the subgroups \(X_j\) are unions of disjoint open sets. This means that the groups \(X_j, j \geq 0\) are disconnected, and for every point \(x\) its connected component is \(x\) itself. Decompositions (5.2), (5.3) also imply that \(X\) affords arbitrarily fine coverings with multiplicity 1. By definition of topological dimension \([29\, p.\, I.15]\), we obtain that \(\dim X = 0\).

The group \(X\) is metrizable, i.e., the topology on \(X\) can be defined by a metric. Let \(\nu(0) = \infty\) and

\[\nu(x) = \max\{j : x \in X_j\}, \quad x \neq 0.\] (5.4)
We have
\[ \nu(x + y) \geq \min\{\nu(x), \nu(y)\}, \quad x, y \in X \]
\[ \nu(x + y) = \min\{\nu(x), \nu(y)\} \quad \text{if } \nu(x) \neq \nu(y). \]  
(5.5)

We see that \( \nu(x) \) is a discrete valuation on \( X \) and defines on it a non-Archimedean metric. For instance we can put\(^3\)
\[ \rho(x) = 2^{-\nu(x)}, \]  
(5.6)
then \( \rho(0) = 0 \) and
\[ \rho(x + y) \leq \max\{\rho(x), \rho(y)\}, \quad x, y \in X \]
\[ \rho(x + y) = \max\{\rho(x), \rho(y)\} \quad \text{if } \rho(x) \neq \rho(y) \]  
(5.7)

We conclude that \( \rho(x - y) \) is a non-Archimedean metric, and the balls in this metric coincide with the subgroups \( X_j \):
\[ X_j = \{ x \in X : \rho(x) \leq 2^{-j} \} = \{ x \in X : \rho(x) < 2^{-j+1} \}, \quad j = 0, 1, \ldots. \]  
(5.8)

This again shows that the balls are both open and closed. Further, two balls of the same radius in the Non-Archimedean metric are either disjoint or coincide completely, and every point of the ball is the center.

A well-known example of a non-Archimedean metric arises in the construction of \( p \)-adic integers. A less standard example is provided by a problem in coding theory in which a metric on finite-dimensional vectors over \( \mathbb{F}_q \) is defined by a (finite) chain of decreasing subgroups \([36, 47]\). This metric is an instance of *poset distances* (metrics defined by partial orders of the coordinates) which will appear again below when we construct association schemes. Zero-dimensional groups also arise in the context of multiplicative systems of functions such as the Walsh or Haar functions \([1, 17, 26]\).

The following classical fact holds true \([11\text{ pp.}28-30]\):

**Proposition 5.2.** Let \( X \) be a compact zero-dimensional group. Then \( X \) can be identified with the set of all infinite sequences
\[ x = (z_1, z_2, \ldots), \quad z_i \in X_{i-1}/X_i, i \in \mathbb{N}. \]

*Proof:* For \( j = 1, 2, \ldots \) let us fix a set of representatives \( z_i(j), 0 \leq i \leq n_j - 1 \) of the cosets \( X_{j-1}/X_j \), so that
\[ z_0(j) = 0, \quad z_1(j), \ldots, z_{n_j - 1}(j) \in X_{j-1}\setminus X_j, \]  
(5.9)
where \( n_j \) is the index of \( X_j \) in \( X_{j-1} \). Every element \( x \in X \) can be represented uniquely as \( x = z_i + y_i \), where \( z \) is one of the coset representatives of \( X/X_1 \) and \( y \in X_1 \). Likewise, \( y_1 = z_2 + y_2 \), and generally,
\[ x = z_1 + \cdots + z_j + y_j \]
for all \( j \geq 1 \), where \( z_j \) are fixed according to \( 5.9 \). Note that the representatives found in earlier steps are not changed in later steps, and that \( y_j(x) \to 0 \) in the non-Archimedean norm on \( X \). Therefore, every \( x \in X \) can be written as a convergent series
\[ x = \sum_{i \geq 0} z_i, \quad \text{where } z_i = z_i(x) \in X_{i-1}/X_i, i \in \mathbb{N}. \]

Conversely, fixing arbitrary elements \( z_i \in X_{i-1}/X_i, i \geq 1 \), define \( x_j = z_1 + \cdots + z_j, j \geq 1 \). Then
\[ x_{j+k} - x_j = z_{j+1} + \cdots + z_{j+k} \in X_j, \]
\(^3\)Strictly speaking, \( \rho \) is a norm that induces a metric on \( X \). By abuse of terminology we use the term “metric” in both cases.
i.e., $x_{j+k} - x_j \to 0$ for $j \to \infty$ and every $k \in \mathbb{N}$. We conclude that $(x_j, j \geq 1)$ is a Cauchy sequence $x_j$, and since $X$ is compact, the series $\sum_{i \geq 1} z_i$ converges to a point $x \in X$.

The result of this proposition amounts to describing every point $x \in X$ as a sequence of nested balls that contain it:

$$x = \bigcap_{j \geq 1} (X_j + x_j) = \bigcap_{j \geq 1} (X_j + z_1 + \ldots + z_j).$$

Also, $X$ is a set of all such infinite sequences and therefore, clearly, is uncountable.

Using the result of Proposition 5.2 we can write the valuation (5.4) as follows: $\nu(x) = 0$ and $\nu(0) = 0$ and $x \in X \setminus \{0\}$.

Note that the metric on $X$ that gives rise to the same topology can be introduced in more than one way: for instance, if $t(j), j \in \mathbb{N}_0$ is a strictly decreasing function on the set of nonnegative integers with $\lim_{j \to \infty} t(j) = 0$, then $t(\nu(x - y))$, $x, y \in X$ also defines a non-Archimedean metric on $X$ for which the balls are the same subgroups $X_j$ (the fact that $t(\cdot)$ defines a metric is specific to the non-Archimedean case). The following distance will be useful below:

$$\rho_0(x) = |X/X_{\nu(x)}|^{-1}$$ (5.10)

The function $t(\cdot)$ in this case is given by

$$t(j) = \frac{1}{\omega(j)},$$ where $|X/X_{\nu(x)}|^{-1}$.

**Lemma 5.3.** The functions $t$ and $\omega$ have the following properties:

$$\omega(0) = 1; \quad \omega(j) = \prod_{i=1}^{j} n_i, \text{ where } \prod_{i=1}^{j} n_i := |X_i|/|X_{i-1}|$$ (5.11)

$$\omega(j + 1) = n_{j+1} \omega(j), \quad t(j + 1) = \frac{1}{n_{j+1}} t(j)$$ (5.12)

$$\sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} (n_i - 1) t(i) = t(j), \quad j = 0, 1, \ldots$$ (5.13)

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} (n_i - 1) t(i) = 1$$ (5.14)

**Proof:** Equalities (5.11) and (5.12) are immediate from (5.1). Relations (5.13)–(5.14) now follow from (5.12):

$$\sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} (n_i - 1) t(i) = \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} n_i t(i) - \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} t(i) = \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} t(i - 1) - \sum_{i=j+1}^{\infty} t(i)$$

$$= t(j)$$

This lemma and Proposition 5.2 imply that the group $X$ can be mapped on the segment $[0, 1]$. Let us number the coset representatives of $X_{j-1}/X_j$ from 0 to $n_j - 1$ starting from $z = 0$ in an arbitrary way and write $N(z) = N_j(z)$ for the number of $z$ (thus $N(0) = 0$). Define a mapping $\lambda : X \to [0, 1]$ as follows:

$$x = (z_1, z_2, \ldots) \mapsto \lambda(x) = \sum_{j \geq 1} t(j) N(z_j).$$ (5.15)
Since \( t(j+1)/t(j) \leq 1/2 \) by (5.12), the series \( \lambda(x) \) converges, and its value lies in \([0, 1]\) because of (5.14). The mapping \( \lambda \) is not injective because there is a countable subset of points in \( a \in [0, 1] \) that can be written in two ways, viz.,

\[
a = \sum_{j=1}^{m} t(j)N(z_j) = \sum_{j=1}^{m-1} t(j)N(z_j) + (N(z'_m) - 1) + \sum_{j=m+1} \cdot t(j)N(z'_j).
\]

The preimages of the first and the second expressions above are two different points in \( X \), namely \( x = (z_1, \ldots, z_{m-1}, z_m, 0, 0, \ldots) \) and \( x = (z_1, \ldots, z_{m-1}, z'_m, z'_{m+1}, \ldots) \). To resolve this, the point \( a \) is split into two points, written symbolically as \( a - 0 \) and \( a + 0 \), whereupon \( \lambda \) becomes one-to-one. It is possible to define a topology on such modified segment \([0, 1]\) so that if addition is inherited from \( X \), it becomes a topological Abelian group isomorphic to \( X \).

We will also need the Haar measure on \( X \). First define measures of the cosets \( X_j + z \) by putting

\[
\mu(X_j + z) = t(j), \quad z \in X/X_j, \quad j = 0, 1, \ldots
\]  
(5.16)

For a countable union \( \mathcal{E} \) of pairwise disjoint cosets \( X_j + z \) define the measure by

\[
\mu(\mathcal{E}) = \sum_{j,z} \mu(X_j + z),
\]

where the convergence follows from the convergence of the series (5.14). On account of (5.12) we also have

\[
\mu(X_j) = \mu(\bigcup_{z \in X_j/X_j+1} \{X_j+1 + z\}) = n_{j+1} \mu(X_{j+1}), \quad j = 0, 1, \ldots
\]

These relations imply \( \sigma \)-additivity of the measure. Finally, we extend the measure to the set \( \mathcal{P} \) of all Borel subsets of \( X \) and note that this extension is unique. The resulting measure is \( \sigma \)-additive and is invariant with respect to translations and symmetries:

\[
\mu(\mathcal{E} + x) = \mu(\mathcal{E}), \quad \mu(\mathcal{E}) = \mu(-\mathcal{E}), \quad \mathcal{E} \in \mathcal{P}.
\]

Details of the construction of the Haar measure are found in [29].

The character group of \( X \) is easily described. Let

\[
X_j^\perp := \{ \phi \in \hat{X} : \phi(x) = 1 \text{ for all } x \in X_j \}
\]

be the annihilator of the subgroup \( X_j \subset X \). Clearly, \( X_j^\perp \) is a subgroup of \( \hat{X} \). Since \( X_j \) is a closed subgroup of \( X \), the group \( X_j^\perp \) is topologically isomorphic to the character group of the quotient \( X/X_j \); see [29] Thm.23.25, p.365]. Since \( X/X_j \) is finite, the annihilator is also finite and

\[
|X_j^\perp| = |X/X_j| = \omega(j)
\]  
(5.17)

(cf. (5.11),(5.12)). Further, from (5.1) we obtain the following reverse chain for the annihilators:

\[
\{1\} = X_0^\perp \subset X_1^\perp \subset \cdots \subset X_j^\perp \subset \cdots \subset X,
\]  
(5.18)

and \( \bigcup_{j \geq 0} X_j^\perp = \hat{X} \). Thus, the character group is obtained as an increasing chain of nested finite groups. The characters are easily found from the characters of the finite groups \( X_j^\perp, j \in \mathbb{N}_0 \).

The group \( \hat{X} \) is countable, discrete, and periodic (i.e., every element has a finite order, which holds because it is contained in some finite group in the chain (5.18)). In fact, the group \( \hat{X} \) is discrete if and only if the group \( X \) is compact, and it is periodic if and only if \( X \) is zero-dimensional. These claims form a part of the general duality theory of topological Abelian groups [33][29].

The group \( \hat{X} \) is metrizable. Indeed, put

\[
\hat{\rho}(\phi) = \min\{j : \phi \in X_j^\perp\}.
\]  
(5.19)
Clearly, $\hat{\rho}(\phi) \geq 0$, $\hat{\rho}(\phi) = 0$ iff $\phi = 1$, and
\[ \hat{\rho}(\phi \psi^{-1}) \leq \max\{\hat{\rho}(\phi), \hat{\rho}(\psi)\}. \]

Thus, $\hat{\rho}(\cdot)$ is a non-Archimedean metric on $\hat{X}$, and the subgroups $X_j^\perp$ are the balls in this metric:
\[ \hat{X}_j = \{ \phi \in X : \hat{\rho}(\phi) \leq j \}, \quad j \geq 0. \tag{5.20} \]

The dual statement for Proposition 5.2 has the following form.

**Proposition 5.4.** The countable discrete topological space $\hat{X}$ can be identified with the set of infinite sequences
\[ \phi = (\pi_1, \pi_2, \ldots), \quad \pi_j \in X_j^\perp / X_{j-1}^\perp \]
where only a finite number of entries $\pi_j \neq 1$.

*Proof:* Fix a set of representatives $\Theta(j) = \{\theta_i(j), 0 \leq i \leq n_j - 1\}$ of the cosets $X_j^\perp / X_{j-1}^\perp$ in the group $X_j, j = 1, \ldots$. Let us agree that $\theta_0(j) = 1$ (the unit character of the subgroup $X_j^\perp$) for all $j$. Note that the numbers $n_j$ are the same as in (5.11) because
\[ n_j = |X_{j-1} / X_j| = |X_j^\perp / X_{j-1}^\perp|, \quad j = 1, 2, \ldots \tag{5.21} \]
\[ n_0 = |X / X_0| = |X_0^\perp| = 1. \]

Once the coset representatives are fixed, any character $\phi \in X_j^\perp$ can be written uniquely as $\phi = \pi_j \psi_{j-1}$, where $\pi_j \in X_j^\perp / X_{j-1}^\perp, \psi_{j-1} \in X_{j-1}^\perp$. Continuing this process, we obtain
\[ \phi = \prod_{i=1}^{j} \pi_i, \quad \pi_i \in X_i^\perp / X_{i-1}^\perp, \]
where $\pi_j \in \Theta(j)$. \[ \square \]

Using this result, we can write the metric $\hat{\rho}$ as
\[ \hat{\rho}(\phi) = \max\{j : \pi_j \neq \theta_0(j)\}, \phi \neq 1, \]
and $\hat{\rho}(1) = 0$ (this follows because $1 = (\theta_0(1), \theta_0(2), \ldots)$). The Haar measure is just the counting measure: $\hat{\mu}(E) = |E|, E \in \hat{X}$. In particular $\hat{\mu}(X_j^\perp) = |X_j^\perp| = \omega(j)$; cf. (5.17). Recall that we chose the normalization $\mu(X) = 1, \hat{\mu}(X^\perp) = 1$ to satisfy the Parseval identities \(4.14\), \(4.15\). Note that these equalities hold for any normalization that satisfies $\mu(X) \hat{\mu}(X^\perp) = 1$.

**Remark:** The zero-dimensional Abelian groups considered here belong to the class of the so-called *profinite groups* that have important applications in algebra and number theory; see \(4.14\). These groups are conveniently described in the language of projective (inverse) and inductive (direct) limits of topological spaces. For instance, the group $X$ together with its chain of nested subgroups (5.1) is a projective, and the group $\hat{X}$ with its chain (5.11) an inductive limit:
\[ X = \lim\limits_{\leftarrow i} X_i, \quad \hat{X} = \lim\limits_{\rightarrow i} X_i^\perp. \]

However we prefer to avoid this specialized language to make our paper accessible not just to algebraists and topologists, but also to a broader mathematical audience.
5-A.2. Locally compact groups. Let us briefly outline the changes that are needed in the setting of the previous section in order to include the locally compact case in our considerations. Let $X$ be a locally compact uncountable zero-dimensional Abelian group. $X$ contains a doubly infinite chain of nested compact subgroups

$$X \supset \cdots \supset X_{j-1} \supset X_j \supset \cdots \supset \{0\}, \quad j \in \mathbb{Z},$$

(5.22)

where

$$\bigcup_{j \in \mathbb{Z}} X_j = X, \quad \bigcap_{j \in \mathbb{Z}} X_j = \{0\}$$

and $X_{j-1}/X_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ are finite Abelian groups. The inclusions are strict, so $|X_{j-1}/X_j| \geq 2$. The chain (5.22) defines a topology on $X$ in which the subgroups $X_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ form the base of neighborhoods of zero and are both open and closed. This topology is metrizable. The corresponding discrete valuation and non-Archimedean metric are defined similarly to (5.4), (5.6):

$$\nu(x) = \max \{ j : x \in X_j \}, \quad j \in \mathbb{Z}$$

(5.23)

$$\rho(x) = 2^{-\nu(x)}, \quad x \in X,$$

(5.24)

except that in this case $\nu(\cdot)$ can be any integer. All the subgroups $X_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ are balls in the metric $\rho$. The topological space $X$ can be identified with the space of doubly infinite sequences

$$x = (\ldots, z_j, z_{j+1}, \ldots), \quad z_j \in X_{j-1}/X_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$$

(5.25)

such that $z_j = 0$ for all $j < \nu(x)$. As before in (5.9), let us assume that the coset representatives $z_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ are fixed.

Using expansion (5.25), we can map the group $X$ to the interval $[0, \infty)$. We proceed analogously to the compact case (5.15), defining a map $\lambda : X \to [0, \infty)$ by

$$x = (\ldots, z_j, z_{j+1}, \ldots) \mapsto \lambda(x) = \sum_{j=-\nu(x)}^{\infty} t(j) N(z_j)$$

(5.26)

where $N(z_j), 0 \leq N(z_j) \leq n_j - 1$ is the index of the coset representative $z \in X_{j-1}/X_j, N(0) = 0, n_j = |X_{j-1}/X_j|$, and

$$t(j) = \begin{cases} \prod_{i=0}^{j+1} n_j, & \text{if } -\nu(x) \leq j \leq -1 \\ 1 & \text{if } j = 0 \\ \prod_{i=1}^{j} \frac{1}{n_j} & \text{if } j \geq 1. \end{cases}$$

Convergence of the series in (5.26) to a point in $[0, \infty)$ again follows from (5.14). The mapping $\lambda$ is not injective but can be made such using the arguments following (5.15).

Let us take one of the subgroups, say $X_0$, in the chain (5.22), and consider the group $H = X/X_0$. We see that

$$H \supset \cdots \supset H_{j+1} \supset H_j \supset \cdots \supset H_1 \supset H_0 = \{0\},$$

(5.27)

where $H_j = X_{-j}/X_0, j = 0, 1, \ldots$ are finite Abelian groups and $H = \bigcup_{j \geq 0} H_j$. The group $H$ is countably infinite, discrete, and periodic.

Using the language of bi-infinite sequences (5.25) we can write

$$x = y + h, \quad y \in X_0, h \in H$$

$$y = (z_1, z_2, \ldots), \quad z_j \in X_{j-1}/X_j, j = 1, 2, \ldots$$

(5.28)

$$h = (h_1, h_2, \ldots), \quad h_j = z_{j+1} \in X_{-j}/X_{-j+1}.$$
The Haar measure $\mu$ on $X$ can be defined as follows. Note that the cosets $\{X_0 + h, h \in H\}$ form a partition the group $X$:

$$
X = \bigcup_{h \in H} (X_0 + h); \quad (X_0 + h_1) \cap (X_0 + h_2) = \emptyset, \ h_1 \neq h_2.
$$

(5.29)

For any Borel set $E \subset X$ put

$$
\mu(E) = \sum_{h \in H} \mu(E \cap (X_0 + h)) = \sum_{h \in H} \mu_0((E - h) \cap X_0)
$$

(5.30)

where $\mu_0$ is the Haar measure on the compact subgroup $X_0$. Noting that the total measure of $X$ is infinite, let us normalize the measure by the condition

$$
\mu_0(X_0) = 1.
$$

(5.31)

Finally note that the choice of $X_0$ above is arbitrary: instead of $X_0$ this construction can rely on any other subgroup $X_i$ \textit{(5.22)}.

\textbf{The dual group:} The dual group $\hat{X}$ of a locally compact uncountable group $X$ is also locally compact and contains a bi-infinite chain of annihilators $X_j^+ \subset \hat{X}$ of the subgroups $X_j \subset X$:

$$
\{1\} \subset \cdots \subset X_{j-1}^+ \subset X_j^+ \subset \cdots \subset \hat{X}, \quad j \in \mathbb{Z},
$$

(5.32)

where $\bigcup_{j \in \mathbb{Z}} X_j^+ = \hat{X}, \cap_{j \in \mathbb{Z}} X_j^+ = \{1\}$, and $|X_j^+ / X_{j-1}^+| = |X_{j-1} / X_j| = n_j$; see \textit{(5.21)}. Note that \{0\} = X and $X^+ = \{1\}$.

The subgroups $X_j^+, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ form the base of neighborhoods of the unit character. This topology is also metrizable, and the corresponding discrete valuation $\hat{\nu}$ and metric $\hat{\rho}$ have the form

$$
\hat{\nu}(\phi) = \max\{-j : \phi \in X_j^+\},
$$

(5.33)

$$
\hat{\rho}(\phi) = 2^{-\hat{\nu}(\phi)}, \quad \phi \in \hat{X}.
$$

(5.34)

As before, the subgroups $\hat{X}_j$ are the balls in the metric $\hat{\rho}$. Note that the nesting in \textit{(5.22)} and \textit{(5.32)} is in opposite directions because the larger the subgroup $X_j$ the smaller its annihilator $X_j^+$.

The topological space $\hat{X}$ can be identified with the space of all bi-infinite sequences

$$
\phi = (\ldots, \pi_{j-1}, \pi_j, \ldots), \quad \pi_j \in X_j^+ / X_{j-1}^+, \quad j \in \mathbb{Z}
$$

(5.35)

such that $\pi_j = 1$ for $j > \hat{\nu}(\phi)$. (Here as before we assume that the elements $\pi_j, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ are chosen from a fixed system of coset representatives $X_j^+ / X_{j-1}^+$ contained in $X_j$.)

It is convenient to have explicit expressions for the groups considered in terms of coset representatives. In particular, we have a set of relations that is dual to \textit{(5.28)}:

$$
\phi = \psi \cdot \xi, \quad \psi \in X_0^+, \quad \xi \in \hat{X} / X_0^+ = \hat{X}_0
$$

$$
\psi = (\zeta_1, \zeta_2, \ldots), \quad \zeta_j = \pi_{j+1} \in X_{j+1}^+ / X_j^+
$$

$$
\xi = (\pi_1, \pi_2, \ldots), \quad \pi_j \in X_j^+ / X_{j-1}^+, j = 1, 2, \ldots.
$$

These relations enable us to define the Haar measure on $\hat{X}$ as follows. Note that the cosets $\{X_0^+ \xi, \xi \in \hat{X}_0\}$ form a partition of the group $\hat{X}$:

$$
\hat{X} = \bigcup_{\xi \in \hat{X}_0} (X_0^+ \xi); \quad (X_0^+ \xi_1) \cap (X_0^+ \xi_2), \ xi_1 \neq xi_2.
$$

For any Borel set $E \subset \hat{X}$ put

$$
\hat{\mu}(E) = \sum_{\xi \in \hat{X}_0} \hat{\mu}(E \cap X_0^+ \xi) = \sum_{\xi \in \hat{X}_0} \hat{\mu}_0(\xi^{-1} \cap X_0^+),
$$

(5.36)
where $\mu_0$ is the Haar measure on the compact subgroup $X_0^\perp$. Finally, we normalize the measure by $\hat{\mu}(X_0^\perp) = 1$. Together with the normalizations (5.31) this implies the Parseval relations (4.4), (4.5).

**Self-dual groups:** Examples of self-dual locally compact Abelian groups can be easily constructed. Let $X_0$ be an arbitrary compact Abelian group and let $\hat{X}_0$ be its dual group. Consider a locally compact Abelian group

$$X = X_0 \times \hat{X}_0.$$  

(5.36)

By Pontryagin’s duality, $\hat{\hat{X}}_0 \cong X_0$, so

$$\hat{\hat{X}} = \hat{X}_0 \times \hat{\hat{X}}_0 \cong X.$$ (5.37)

Thus all the groups of the form (5.36) are self-dual (see more on self-dual groups in [29, p. I.422]). Below we use self-dual groups to construct a large class of examples of self-dual association schemes.

5-B. **Dual pairs of association schemes.** In this section we present a construction of dual pairs of translation schemes starting with a pair $(X, \hat{X})$ where $X$ is a locally compact Abelian zero-dimensional group. The argument proceeds by partitioning $X$ and $\hat{X}$ into spheres, thereby constructing a pair of spectrally dual partitions. To prove duality, we will need some results about the Fourier transforms of functions that are constant on spheres.

5-B.1. **Fourier transforms.** Let $X$ be a compact or locally compact Abelian group and let $D \subseteq X$ be a compact subgroup. Assume that $D$ is both open and closed. Then the annihilator $D^\perp \subseteq \hat{X}$ is also a compact subgroup of $\hat{X}$ and is also both open and closed. Clearly $\mu(D) > 0$ and $\hat{\mu}(D^\perp) > 0$ since $D$ and $D^\perp$ are open, and $\mu(D) < \infty$, $\hat{\mu}(D^\perp) < \infty$ since they both are compact.

Let $\chi[D; x]$ and $\chi[D^\perp; \xi]$ be the indicator functions of $D$ and $D^\perp$. We will need explicit expressions for their Fourier transforms. We remind the reader this result [1, pp.81-82] whose short proof is included for completeness.

**Lemma 5.5.**

$$\tilde{\chi}[D; \xi] = \mu(D)\chi[D^\perp; \xi]$$  

(5.38)

$$\check{\chi}[D^\perp; x] = \hat{\mu}(D^\perp)\chi[D; x].$$ (5.39)

**Proof:** By (4.2) we have

$$\tilde{\chi}[D; \xi] = \int_D \xi(x)d\mu(x).$$

If $\xi \in D^\perp$, then the result is obvious. Otherwise, let $x_0 \in D$ be such that $\xi(x_0) \neq 1$. Since the Haar measure is invariant and $D$ is a subgroup, we obtain

$$\int_D \xi(x)d\mu(x) = \int_{D+x_0} \xi(x+x_0)d\mu(x) = \int_{D} \xi(x+x_0)d\mu(x)$$

$$= \xi(x_0)\int_D \xi(x)d\mu(x)$$

so $\tilde{\chi}[D; \xi] = 0$, which proves (5.38). The proof of (5.39) is the same if one takes into account that $(D^\perp)^\perp = D$ by the duality theorem. }

\footnote{There is a certain notational ambiguity in the expressions below: namely, the letter $D$ in $\chi[D; \cdot]$ refers to the domain while the same letter in $\tilde{\chi}[D; \cdot]$ is simply a label of the function. This convention will be used throughout.}
We assume that the measures are normalized so that the Parseval identities (4.4), (4.5) are satisfied. Then the transforms $\mathcal{F}^2$ and $(\mathcal{F}^-)^{-1}$ are inverse of each other. Applying $\mathcal{F}^2$ to (5.43) and $\mathcal{F}^-$ to (5.39), we obtain the following dual relations:

$$\chi[D; x] = \mu(D)\chi[D^\perp; x]$$  \hspace{1cm} (5.40)

$$\chi[D^\perp; x] = \hat{\mu}(D^\perp)\hat{\chi}[D; \xi].$$  \hspace{1cm} (5.41)

Comparing the first of these equalities with (5.39), or the second with (5.38), we obtain an important relation:

$$\mu(D)\hat{\mu}(D^\perp) = 1.$$  \hspace{1cm} (5.42)

On account of it, the pair of relations (5.40), (5.41) is equivalent to the formulas (5.38), (5.39).

5-B.2. Zero-dimensional groups and the uncertainty principle. Observe that equalities (5.38), (5.39) express a rather nontrivial fact: in the topological spaces considered, there exist compactly supported functions $\chi[D; x]$ and $\chi[D^\perp; \xi]$ whose Fourier transforms are also compactly supported. This fact has an interesting interpretation in the context of the “uncertainty principle” of harmonic analysis that deserves a more detailed discussion. The uncertainty principle is a general statement that a function $f$ on an Abelian group $X$ and its Fourier transform $\hat{f}$ on the dual group $\hat{X}$ cannot both be “well localized.” For instance, in the case of $X = \mathbb{R}$ this fact constitutes the statement of the Paley-Wiener theorem. A similar obstruction exists for any connected Abelian group. Namely, such a group is topologically isomorphic either to a torus $(\mathbb{R}/\mathbb{Z})^l$, $l > 0$ (if $X$ is compact) or to a direct product of $\mathbb{R}^k$, $k > 0$ and a torus $(\mathbb{R}/\mathbb{Z})^l$, $l > 0$ (if $X$ is locally compact). Such groups do not contain open subgroups which makes relations of the form (5.38), (5.39) impossible.

The uncertainty principle can be formalized in a number of ways, see, e.g., [21]. For totally disconnected groups the following form of this principle is of interest:

Consider the measure space $(X, \mu)$, where $X$ is an Abelian group and $\mu$ is the Haar measure. Let $f \in L_2(X)$, $f \neq 0$ and let $\hat{f}(\xi)$ be the Fourier transform of $f$. Then

$$\mu(\text{supp } f)|\text{supp } \hat{f}| \geq 1.$$  \hspace{1cm} (5.43)

where $\text{supp } f = \{x : f(x) \neq 0\}$ and $\hat{X}$ is the dual group.

Note that the function $f$ as an element of $L_2(X)$ is a class of functions that can differ on a subset of measure 0, so the quantities $\mu(\text{supp } f)$ and $|\text{supp } \hat{f}|$ are well defined. For finite groups inequality (5.43) was pointed out in [13]; see also [50] Ch.14, Thm.1. The general version of this inequality affords a short simple proof which we include for reader’s convenience. Indeed, we have

$$\|f\|_2^2 = \int_X |f(x)|^2 d\mu(x) \leq \|f\|_\infty^2 \mu(\text{supp } f),$$  \hspace{1cm} (5.44)

where $\|f\|_\infty = \text{ess sup}|f(x)|$. At the same time, using (4.2) and the Cauchy-Schwartz inequality, we have

$$\|f\|_\infty \leq \int_{\hat{X}} |\hat{f}(\xi)| \leq \left( \int_{\hat{X}} |\hat{f}(\xi)|^2 d\hat{\mu}(\xi) \right)^{1/2} \left( \hat{\mu}(\text{supp } \hat{f}) \right)^{1/2}$$

$$= \|\hat{f}\|_2 \left( \hat{\mu}(\text{supp } \hat{f}) \right)^{1/2}$$

Substituting this inequality into (5.44) and noting that (by the Parseval identity (4.1)) $\|f\|_2 = \|\hat{f}\|_2 \neq 0$, we obtain (5.43).

Observe that for zero-dimensional groups there exist functions that “optimize” the uncertainty principle: namely, the inequality (5.43) holds with equality. Examples of such functions include indicators of subgroups (5.42) as well as piecewise-constant wavelets introduced below in (9.51).
5-B.3. \textit{Balls and spheres: Spectrally dual partitions.} Let us return to the main subject of this section and write relations \eqref{5.38} and \eqref{5.39} for the subgroups $X_j \subset X$ and $X_j^+ \subset \hat{X}$ in the chains \eqref{5.1}, \eqref{5.18} and \eqref{5.22}, \eqref{5.32}. We have
\begin{equation}
\hat{\chi}[X_j; \xi] = \mu(X_j)\chi[X_j^+; \xi] \tag{5.45}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\hat{\chi}^\natural[X_j^+; x] = \hat{\mu}(X_j)\chi[X_j; x] \tag{5.46}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\mu(X_j)\hat{\mu}(X_j^+) = 1. \tag{5.47}
\end{equation}
As remarked earlier, see e.g., \eqref{5.8}, \eqref{5.20}, the subgroups $X_j$ and $X_j^+$ form balls in the corresponding non-Archimedean metrics $\rho$ and $\hat{\rho}$. Let us number these balls by their radii. Let
\begin{equation}
B(r) = \{ x : \rho(x) \leq r \}, \quad r \in \Upsilon \tag{5.48}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\hat{B}(t) = \{ \xi : \hat{\rho}(\xi) \leq t \}, \quad t \in \hat{\Upsilon}. \tag{5.49}
\end{equation}
As above, we use the notation
\begin{equation}
\Upsilon_0 = \{ r \in \Upsilon : \mu(B(r)) > 0 \}, \quad \hat{\Upsilon}_0 = \{ t \in \hat{\Upsilon} : \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)) > 0 \}.
\end{equation}
Note that the use of notation $\Upsilon, \Upsilon_0, \hat{\Upsilon}, \hat{\Upsilon}_0$ is consistent with earlier use because the balls will be used below to form the blocks of the partitions. Let us describe the sets $\Upsilon, \Upsilon_0$ and $\hat{\Upsilon}, \hat{\Upsilon}_0$ for different topologies of the groups considered.
\begin{itemize}
\item[(i)] Let $X$ be infinite compact and $\hat{X}$ be a countable discrete group. The metrics $\rho$ and $\hat{\rho}$ are given by Eqns. \eqref{5.6}, \eqref{5.19}, and the sets of radii have the form
\begin{equation}
\Upsilon = \Upsilon_0 \cup \{ 0 \}, \quad \Upsilon_0 = \{ 2^{-j}, j \in \mathbb{N}_0 \}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\hat{\Upsilon} = \hat{\Upsilon}_0 = \{ j, j \in \mathbb{N}_0 \}. \tag{5.50}
\end{equation}
\item[(ii)] Let both $X$ and $\hat{X}$ be locally compact. Then the metrics $\rho$ and $\hat{\rho}$ are given by \eqref{5.24} and \eqref{5.34}, respectively, and the radii take the values
\begin{equation}
\Upsilon = \Upsilon_0 \cup \{ 0 \}, \quad \Upsilon_0 = \{ 2^{-j}, j \in \mathbb{Z} \}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\hat{\Upsilon} = \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \cup \{ 0 \}, \quad \hat{\Upsilon}_0 = \{ 2^j, j \in \mathbb{Z} \}. \tag{5.51}
\end{equation}
\item[(iii)] For completeness, let us discuss the case of finite Abelian groups $X$ and $\hat{X}$ with nested chains of subgroups of length $d$:
\begin{equation}
X = X_0 \supset X_1 \supset \cdots \supset X_j \supset \cdots \supset X_{d} = \{ 0 \}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\{ 0 \} = X_0^+ \subset X_1^+ \subset \cdots \subset X_j^+ \subset \cdots \subset X_d^+ = \hat{X}. \tag{5.52}
\end{equation}
The metrics on the groups $X$ and $\hat{X}$ are given by the expressions
\begin{equation}
\rho(x) = d - \min\{ j = 0, 1, \ldots, d : x \in X_j \} = \max\{ i = 0, 1, \ldots, d : x \in X_{d-i} \}
\end{equation}
\begin{equation}
\hat{\rho}(\phi) = \max\{ j = 0, 1, \ldots, d : \phi \in X_j^+ \}
\end{equation}
and the sets of radii are
\begin{equation}
\Upsilon = \Upsilon_0 = \hat{\Upsilon} = \hat{\Upsilon}_0 = \{ 0, 1, \ldots, d \}, \tag{5.53}
\end{equation}
so the dual radii are given by
\begin{equation}
r(j) = d - j, \quad \hat{r}(j) = j, \quad j = 0, 1, \ldots, d. \tag{5.54}
\end{equation}
Note that the case of finite groups $X$ and $\hat{X}$ is far from trivial. The corresponding distances are known in coding theory as the Rosenbloom-Tsfasman metrics \cite{46}. The association scheme for this
case was introduced in [36] and studied in detail in [3]. Combinatorial problems for the Rosenbloom-Tsfasman and other related metric spaces have been the subject of significant literature in the last decade, see e.g., references in [3]. However, in this paper we do not devote special attention to these questions because our main goal is to study schemes on infinite sets.

Define a pair of mutually inverse bijections on the sets \( \Upsilon_0 \) and \( \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \),

\[
\Upsilon_0 \ni r \rightarrow \tilde{r} \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0, \quad \hat{\Upsilon}_0 \ni t \rightarrow \tilde{t} \in \Upsilon_0
\]  

(5.55)

defined by the relations

\[
B(r)^\perp = \hat{B}(\tilde{r}), \quad B(t^2)^\perp = \hat{B}(\tilde{t}).
\]  

(5.56)

For the examples mentioned above, these bijections have the following form:

(i) From (5.50) we obtain \( \tilde{r} = -\log_2(r), \quad t^2 = 2^{t-1}; \quad r, t \in \mathbb{N}_0. \)

(ii) From (5.51) we obtain \( \tilde{r} = r^{-1}, \quad t^2 = t^{-1}; \quad r, t \in \mathbb{Z}. \)

(iii) In the case of finite groups, \( \tilde{r} = d - r, \quad t^2 = d - t; \quad r, t \in \{0, 1, \ldots, d\}. \)

In other words,

\[
\tilde{r}_1 > \tilde{r}_2 \iff r_1 < r_2 \quad \quad t_1^2 > t_2^2 \iff t_1 < t_2.
\]  

(5.57)

In the compact case let

\[
\underline{r} = \max\{r : r \in \Upsilon_0\}.
\]  

(5.58)

denote the maximum value of the radius. Given a value of the radius \( s \in \Upsilon \) or \( \hat{\Upsilon} \), let

\[
\tau_-(s) = \max\{r : r < s\}, \quad \tau_+(s) = \min\{r : r > s\}.
\]  

(5.59)

Note that \( \tau_-(s) \) is undefined if \( s = 0 \) and \( \tau_+(s) \) is undefined if \( s = \underline{r} \). We have \( \tau_-(s) < s < \tau_+(s) \), with no values in between.

Recalling that all the balls are subgroups, let us introduce the notation for the subgroup index:

\[
n(r) = |B(r)/B(\tau_-(r))|.
\]  

(5.60)

**Proposition 5.6.** (a) We have

\[
\tau_-(\tilde{r}) = \tau_+(\underline{r}), \quad \tau_-(t^2) = \tau_+(\tilde{t}^2)
\]  

(5.61)

In words, a one-step move in the “time domain” corresponds to a one-step move in the opposite direction in the “frequency domain.”

(b) We have

\[
n(r) = \hat{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r}))
\]  

(5.62)

**Proof:** (a) Let us prove the first equality, the second follows in the same way. Since \( \tau_-(r) < r \), (5.57) implies that \( \tau_-(r) > \tilde{r} \). If \( \tau_-(r) \neq \tau_+(\tilde{r}) \), then there is a radius \( \tilde{a} \) such that \( \tau_-(r) > \tilde{a} > \tilde{r} \), i.e., \( \tau_-(r) < a < r \), which is a contradiction.

(b) Using duality theory, we observe that if \( G_1 \subset G_2 \subset G \) are closed subgroups in a topological Abelian group \( G \), then \( \overline{G_1/G_2} = G_1^\perp/G_2^\perp \), where \( \perp \) denotes the annihilator subgroup (see [1], Ch.3, §2, or Lemma 24.5 in [29]). Therefore the dual of the finite group \( B(r)/B(\tau_-(r)) \) is the
group \( B(\tau_-(r))^{\perp}/B(r)^{\perp} = \hat{B}(\tau_+(\bar{r}))/\hat{B}(\bar{r}) \), see (5.60) and Part (a). Equation (5.62) expresses the fact that the order of a finite Abelian group equals the order of its dual group. We can rewrite equations (5.43)-(5.47) as follows:

\[
\begin{align*}
\hat{\chi}[B(r); \xi] &= \mu(B_r) \chi[\hat{B}(\bar{r}); \xi] \quad r \in \mathcal{Y}_0 \\
\chi^2[\hat{B}(t); x] &= \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)) \chi[B(t^2); x] \quad t \in \hat{\mathcal{Y}}_0
\end{align*}
\]

(5.63)

Now consider spheres in the groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \):

\[
S(r) = \{ x \in X : \rho(x) = r \}, \quad r \in \mathcal{T}, \quad \hat{S}(t) = \{ \xi \in \hat{X} : \hat{\rho}(\xi) = t \}, \quad t \in \hat{\mathcal{T}}.
\]

We have

\[
\begin{align*}
S(0) &= B(0), \quad \hat{S}(0) = \hat{B}(0) \\
S(r) &= B(r) \setminus B(\tau_-(r)), \quad \hat{S}(t) = \hat{B}(t) \setminus \hat{B}(\tau_-(t)),
\end{align*}
\]

(5.64)

so

\[
\begin{align*}
\chi[S(r); x] &= \chi[B(r); x] - \chi[B(\tau_-(r)); x] \\
\chi[\hat{S}(t); \xi] &= \chi[\hat{B}(t); \xi] - \chi[\hat{B}(\tau_-(t)); \xi].
\end{align*}
\]

(5.65) (5.66)

We will extend these relations to hold for \( r = 0, t = 0 \) as well, assuming that \( B(\tau_-(0)) = \hat{B}(\tau_-(0)) = \emptyset \). Expressions for the Fourier transforms of these functions follow immediately (note the use of (5.61)).

**Lemma 5.7.**

\[
\begin{align*}
\hat{\chi}[S(r); \xi] &= \mu(B(r)) \chi[\hat{B}(\bar{r}); \xi] - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \chi[\hat{B}(\tau_+(\bar{r})); \xi] \\
\chi^2[\hat{S}(t); x] &= \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)) \chi[B(t^2); x] - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t))) \chi[B(\tau_+(t^2)); x].
\end{align*}
\]

Consider partitions of the groups \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) into spheres:

\[
X = \bigcup_{r \in \mathcal{T}} S(r), \quad \hat{X} = \bigcup_{t \in \hat{\mathcal{T}}} \hat{S}(t).
\]

(5.67)

We have

\[
\begin{align*}
\chi[X; x] &= \sum_{r \in \mathcal{T}} \chi[S(r); x] = 1 \text{ for all } x \in X \\
\chi[\hat{X}; \xi] &= \sum_{t \in \hat{\mathcal{T}}} \chi[\hat{S}(t); \xi] = 1 \text{ for all } \xi \in \hat{X}.
\end{align*}
\]

In the next theorem, which is the main result in this part, we establish the key properties of these partitions.

**Theorem 5.8.** **Partitions** (5.67) **of the groups** \( X \) **and** \( \hat{X} \) **are symmetric spectrally dual in the sense of Definition** (3) **We have**

\[
\begin{align*}
\hat{\chi}[S(r); \xi] &= \sum_{b \in \mathcal{T}} p_r(b) \chi[\hat{S}(b); \xi] \quad (5.68) \\
\chi^2[\hat{S}(t); x] &= \sum_{a \in \mathcal{T}} q_t(a) \chi[S(a); \xi] \quad (5.69)
\end{align*}
\]
where

\[ p_r(b) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } b > \tau_+(\bar{r}), \\ -\mu(B_+(r)) & \text{if } b = \tau_+(\bar{r}), \\ \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B_+(r)) & \text{if } 0 \leq b \leq \bar{r} \end{cases} \] (5.70)

\[ q_t(a) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } a > \tau_+(\bar{t}), \\ -\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}_+(\bar{t})) & \text{if } a = \tau_+(\bar{t}), \\ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)) - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}_+(\bar{t})) & \text{if } 0 \leq a \leq \bar{t}. \end{cases} \] (5.71)

(cf. (4.22), (4.23)). Relations (5.68) and (5.69) hold pointwise for all \( \xi \in \hat{X} \) and \( x \in X \).

**Proof:** We have

\[ B(r) = \bigcup_{a \in \Upsilon: a \leq r} S(a), \quad \hat{B}(t) = \bigcup_{b \in \hat{\Upsilon}: b \leq \bar{t}} \hat{S}(b). \]

Writing these relations in terms of the indicator functions, we obtain

\[ \chi[B(r); x] = \sum_{a \in \Upsilon: a \leq r} \chi[S(a); x], \]

\[ \chi[\hat{B}(t); \xi] = \sum_{b \in \hat{\Upsilon}: b \leq \bar{t}} \chi[\hat{S}(b); \xi]. \]

Now (5.68)-(5.71) follow by using these expressions in Lemma 5.7. Consequently, the functions constant on the blocks of the partition of \( X \) into spheres (5.67) have Fourier transforms that are constant on the blocks of the dual partition. This implies that the partitions (5.67) are spectrally dual. The symmetry is obvious because \( x \) and \( -x \), or \( \xi \) and \( \xi^{-1} \) are contained in the same spheres in \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \), respectively. \( \blacksquare \)

In the next lemma we collect several useful properties of the eigenvalues \( p_r(b) \) and \( q_t(a) \).

**Lemma 5.9.**

\[ \sum_{b \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} p_r(b)\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = 0, \quad r > 0 \] (5.72)

\[ \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_0(b)\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \mu(S(0)) = 0, \\ 1 & \text{if } \mu(S(0)) > 0 \end{cases} \] (5.73)

\[ \sum_{a \in \Upsilon_0} q_0(a)\mu(S(a)) = 0, \quad t > 0 \] (5.74)

\[ \sum_{a \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} q_{t_1}(a)\mu(S(a)) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(0)) = 0, \\ 1 & \text{if } \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(0)) > 0 \end{cases} \] (5.75)

\[ \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r_1}(b)p_{r_2}(b)\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = \delta_{r_1, r_2}\mu(S(r_1)) \] (5.76)

\[ \sum_{a \in \hat{\Upsilon}_0} q_{t_1}(a)q_{t_2}(a)\mu(S(a)) = \delta_{t_1, t_2}\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(t_1)) \] (5.77)
Proof: To prove (5.72), we use (5.70) as follows:

\[
\sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_r(b) \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = -\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(\tau_+(\tau)))
\]

\[
+ \left( \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \right) \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0: b \leq \tau} \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b))
\]

\[
= -\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \left( \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_+(\tau))) - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) \right)
\]

\[
+ \left( \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \right) \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau))
\]

\[
= -\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \left( \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_+(\tau))) + \mu(B(r)) \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) \right)
\]

\[
(a) = -\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \left( \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_+(\tau))) + \mu(B(r)) \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) \right)
\]

\[
(b) -1 + 1 = 0
\]

where for (a) we used (5.61) and for (b) Eq. (5.63). To prove (5.73), observe that (5.70) implies that \( p_0(b) = \mu(S(b)) = \mu(\{0\}) \) for all \( b \in \Upsilon_0 \). This implies the first case in (5.73). Further, if \( \mu(\{0\}) > 0 \), then \( X \) is discrete and \( \hat{X} \) is compact, so the sum in (5.73) equals \( \mu(\{0\}) \hat{\mu}(\hat{X}) = 1 \) because of (5.42). This proves (5.73). The proof of (5.74) and (5.75) is completely analogous and will be omitted.

Equations (5.76), (5.77) form a special case of the orthogonality relations (4.25), (4.26). We will give an independent proof that relies on the explicit formulas (5.70), (5.71). Let \( r_1 \neq r_2 \) and \( 0 \leq r_1 < \tau_+(\tau_2) \leq \tau_1 \). Then (5.57) implies that \( \tau_1 > \tau_2 \), so the sum in (5.76) extends only to the region \( 0 \leq b \leq \tau_2 \) where \( p_{r_1}(b) \) is independent of \( b \). Therefore, by (5.72)

\[
\sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r_1}(b)p_{r_2}(b) \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = \left( \mu(B(r_1)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \right) \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r_2}(b) \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = 0.
\]

Now let \( r_1 = r_2 = r \), then

\[
\sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_r(b)^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(\tau_+(\tau)))
\]

\[
+ \left( \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \right)^2 \sum_{0 \leq b \leq \tau} \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b))
\]

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \left( \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_+(\tau))) - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) \right)
\]

\[
+ \left( \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \right)^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau))
\]

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_+(\tau))) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) + \mu(B(r))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau))
\]

\[
+ \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau)) - 2\mu(B(r))\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau))
\]

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 + \mu(B(r)) - 2\mu(B(\tau_-(r)))
\]

\[
= \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) = \mu(S(r)).
\]

where we have used (5.61) and (5.63). This proves (5.76). The proof of (5.77) is essentially the same.

In the following theorem, which is one of the main results of the paper, we give a construction of dual translation schemes and compute their spectral parameters and intersection numbers.
Theorem 5.10. Let $X$ be a zero-dimensional compact or locally compact Abelian group and let $\hat{X}$ be its dual group. Let $\mathcal{R} = \{R_r, r \in \Upsilon\}$, $\hat{\mathcal{R}} = \{\hat{R}_t, t \in \hat{\Upsilon}\}$, where

$$R_r = \{(x, y) \in X \times X : x - y \in S(r)\}, \quad r \in \Upsilon \tag{5.78}$$

$$\hat{R}_t = \{(\phi, \xi) \in \hat{X} \times \hat{X} : \phi \xi^{-1} \in \hat{S}(t)\}, \quad t \in \hat{\Upsilon}. \tag{5.79}$$

Then $\mathcal{X} = (X, \mu, \mathcal{R})$ and $\hat{\mathcal{X}} = (\hat{X}, \hat{\mu}, \hat{\mathcal{R}})$ form a pair of symmetric, mutually dual translation association schemes in the sense of Def. 1. The spectral parameters of these schemes are given by $\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2}$ and $\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2}$. The intersection numbers of $\mathcal{X}$ are given by

$$\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \lambda = 1 \\ \mu(S(r^*)) & \text{if } \lambda = 2 \\ \left[|B(r^*)/B(\tau_-(r^*))| - 2\right] \mu(B(\tau_-(r^*))) & \text{if } \lambda = 3 \end{cases} \tag{5.80}$$

where $r^* := \min(r_1, r_2, r_3)$, and $\lambda$ denotes the number of times $\max(r_1, r_2, r_3)$ appears among $\{r_1, r_2, r_3\}$. Likewise, the intersection numbers of $\hat{X}$ are given by

$$\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } \lambda = 1 \\ \hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(t^*)) & \text{if } \lambda = 2 \\ \left[|\hat{B}(t^*)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t^*))| - 2\right] \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t^*))) & \text{if } \lambda = 3 \end{cases} \tag{5.81}$$

where $t^*$ and $\lambda$ are defined analogously.

Proof: Everything except the expressions for the intersection numbers follows immediately from Theorems 5.9 and 5.8. We will compute $\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2}$ starting from (5.50). We have

$$\hat{p}^{r_3}_{t_1, t_2} = \frac{1}{\mu(S(r_3))} \sigma(r_1, r_2, r_3), \tag{5.82}$$

where

$$\sigma(r_1, r_2, r_3) = \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r_1}(b)p_{r_2}(b)p_{r_3}(b)\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) \tag{5.83}$$

(cf. (2.12)). Since the value of $\sigma$ does not depend on the order of the arguments, let us assume that $0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 \leq r_3$. We will consider the following three cases grouped according to the multiplicity of the largest radius:

- (i) $0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 < r_3$
- (ii) $0 \leq r_1 < r_2 = r_3$
- (iii) $0 < r_1 = r_2 = r_3 = r$ (if $r = 0$ then obviously $\hat{p}^0_{t_0} = 0$).

In Case (i) we have $\tilde{r}_3 < \tilde{r}_2 \leq \tilde{r}_1$, so the sum in (5.83) extends to the region $0 \leq b \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r}_3) \leq \tilde{r}_2$. From (5.70), in this region the coefficients $p_{r_1}(b)$ and $p_{r_2}(b)$ are constant, so we obtain

$$\sigma(r_1, r_2, r_3) = \left[\mu(B(r_1)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r_1)))\right] \left[\mu(B(r_2)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r_2)))\right] \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r_3}(b)\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) \tag{5.84}$$

In Case (ii) we have $\tilde{r} < \tilde{r}_1$, so the sum in (5.83) extends to the region $0 \leq b \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r}) \leq \tilde{r}_1$ in which $p_{r_1}(b)$ is independent of $b$. Therefore, on account of (5.76) we obtain

$$\sigma(r_1, r, r) = \left[\mu(B(r_1)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r_1)))\right] \sum_{b \in \Upsilon_0} p_{r}(b)^2\hat{\mu}(\hat{S}(b)) = \mu(S(r_1))\mu(S(r)). \tag{5.85}$$
In Case (iii) we have
\[
\sigma(r,r,r) = \sum_{b \in T_{q}} p_{r}(b)^{3} \tilde{\mu}(\tilde{S}(b)) = -\mu(B(\tau_{-}(r)))^{3} \left[ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{+}(r))) - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r))) \right]
\]
\[
+ \left[ \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) \right]^{3} \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r)))
\]
\[
= -\mu(B(\tau_{-}(r)))^{3} \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r))) + \mu(B(r))^{3} \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r)))
\]
\[
- 3\mu(B(r))^{2} \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r))) + 3\mu(B(r)) \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r)))^{2} \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_{-}(r)))
\]
\[
= -\mu(B(\tau_{-}(r)))^{2} + \mu(B(r))^{2} - 3\mu(B(r)) \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) + 3\mu(B(\tau_{-}(r)))^{2}
\]
\[
= \left[ \mu(B(r)) - 2\mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) \right] \left[ \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) \right]
\]
\[
= \left[ B(r)/B(\tau_{-}(r)) \right] \mu(S(r))
\]
\[
= \left[ B(r)/B(\tau_{-}(r)) \right] - 2 \mu(B(\tau_{-}(r))) \mu(S(r)),
\]
where \(|B(r)/B(\tau_{-}(r))|\) is the index of the subgroup \(B(\tau_{-}(r))\) in \(B(r)\). Here (a) relies on (5.61) and (b) uses (5.63).

Together with (5.83), these calculations establish the claimed expression for \(p_{r_{1},r_{2}}^{\sigma}\). The expression for \(\tilde{p}_{r_{1},r_{2}}^{\sigma}\) is proved by analogous arguments starting from (4.52).

**Example:** Following [36, 47], consider a particular case of schemes over finite groups. Namely, suppose that \(X = \mathbb{Z}_{q}^{n}\) is the group of \(n\)-strings over the additive group of integers modulo \(q\), and the subgroups \(X_{r}, r = 1, \ldots, n\) are formed of the strings with \(r\) first coordinates equal to 0. In particular, \(X_{n} = \{(00 \ldots 0)\}\). We observe that \(\tau_{-}(r) = r - 1, r > 0; \tau_{+}(r) = r + 1, r < n\), and for \(r > 0\), \(|S(r)| = (q - 1)q^{r-1}\), \(|B_{r}| = q^{r}\), while \(|S(0)| = |B(0)| = 1\).

Let us use Theorem 5.10 to compute the intersection numbers (see [36], Lemma 1.1). If \(i, j, k \neq 0\), then using (5.80) we obtain
\[
p_{ij}^{k} = \begin{cases} 
0 & \text{if } i \neq j, j \neq k, i \neq k \\
(q - 1)q^{r-1} & \text{if } i < j = k \text{ or } j < i = k \text{ or } k < i = j \\
(q - 2)q^{r-1} & \text{if } i = j = k.
\end{cases}
\]

We also find directly that \(p_{0}^{0} = p_{i}^{i,0} = p_{i,0}^{i} = 1\), and \(p_{ij}^{0} = \delta_{ij}(q-1)q^{i-1}\), where \(p_{ii}^{0} = \mu_{i}\) is the \(i\)th valency of \(\mathcal{X}\).

Using (5.70) and (5.54), we can compute the eigenvalues of this scheme. We obtain
\[
p_{i}(j) = \begin{cases} 
0 & \text{if } j > n - i + 1 \\
-q^{i-1} & \text{if } j = n - i + 1, \quad i > 0 \\
q^{j} - q^{i-1} & \text{if } 0 \leq j \leq n - i
\end{cases}
\]
recovering a result in [36], Lemma 1.4 (see also [15], Theorem 3.1). Again we must separately consider the boundary case \(i = 0\), but it is easily seen from (3.19) and (3.22) that \(p_{0}(j) = 1\) for all \(j\).

Finally, since the association scheme \(\mathcal{X}\) is self-dual, i.e., \(\mathcal{X} \cong \hat{\mathcal{X}}\), we have that \(p_{i}(j) = q_{i}(j)\) for all \(i, j\), and \(\tilde{p}_{ij}^{k} = p_{ij}^{k}\) for all \(i, j, k\).
6. Metric schemes

Association schemes constructed in Theorem 5.10 belong to an important class of the so-called metric schemes for which the classes \( R_{\rho} \) are formed of pairs of points separated by the same distance. In the case of finite sets such schemes are well known [12]. For infinite sets we need to make some adjustments; in particular, it will turn out that our metric schemes are non-polynomial; see Sect. 6-B

6-A. Geometric view. Let \( X \) be a metric space with metric \( \rho \). The base of the corresponding metric topology consists of all open metric balls. As before, we assume that the topology satisfies the second countability axiom which in this case is the same as the separability of \( X \) [31, p. 120]. As before, we assume that the measure on \( X \) is countably additive and is defined on Borel subsets of the topological space \( X \). If \( X \) is an Abelian group then we assume that the metric is invariant, i.e., \( \rho(x, y) = \rho(x - y) \), and that \( \mu \) is the Haar measure on \( X \) (as before, we call both \( \rho(x, y) \) and \( \rho(x) = \rho(x, 0) \) a metric; cf. (5.4)).

Consider the following partition \( \mathcal{R} = \{ R_{\rho}, r \in \Upsilon \} \) of \( X \times X \):

\[
X \times X = \bigcup_{r \in \Upsilon} R_{\rho} = \{ (x, y) \in X \times X : \rho(x, y) = r \}, \quad r \in \Upsilon, \tag{6.1}
\]

where

\[
\Upsilon = \{ r \geq 0 : r = \rho(x, y), x, y \in X \}. \tag{6.2}
\]

Clearly, for every \( x_0 \in X \) this partition gives a partition of \( X \) into spheres with center at \( x_0 \):

\[
X = \bigcup_{r \in \Upsilon(x_0)} S_{\rho}(x_0)(r) = \{ y \in X : \rho(x_0, y) = r \}, \quad r \in \Upsilon(x_0), \tag{6.3}
\]

where \( \Upsilon(x_0) = \{ r \geq 0 : \rho(x_0, y) = r, y \in X \} \subset \Upsilon \). If there \( X \) is a homogeneous space of some group, for instance, an Abelian group acting on itself, then \( \Upsilon(x_0) = \Upsilon \) for all \( x_0 \in X \).

We can give the following definition: If the partition (6.1) forms an association scheme in the sense of Def. [1] then \( (X, \rho, \Upsilon) \) is called a metric scheme. However this definition is too general to be useful: for instance, in Def. [1] we have additionally assumed that \( \Upsilon \) is at most countably infinite. Therefore, let us adopt

**Condition C:** The set of values of the metric \( \rho \) is closed and at most countably infinite.

This condition is rather strong. For instance, it implies that \( X \) is zero-dimensional. Indeed, for every \( x_0 \) consider the function \( f_{x_0} : X \rightarrow \Upsilon \) given by \( f_{x_0}(x) = \rho(x, x_0) \). This function is piecewise constant and continuous in the metric topology of \( X \). This implies that \( \rho(x_0, x) \) is constant on the connected component of \( x_0 \), and therefore is equal to zero on it. Since \( \rho \) is a metric, the connected component consists just of \( x_0 \), so \( X \) is zero-dimensional.

On account of the above discussion, we define a **metric scheme** as a triple \( \mathcal{X} = (X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \), where \( X \) and \( \mu \) are as above, \( \mathcal{R} \) is defined by (6.2), and the value

\[
\rho_{r_1, r_2}^{\mathcal{X}} = \mu\{ z \in X : \rho(z, x) = r_1, \rho(z, y) = r_2; \ \rho(x, y) = r_3 \} \tag{6.4}
\]

depends only on \( r_1, r_2, r_3 \) but not on the choice of \( x, y \in X \). The other conditions of Def. [1] are satisfied since \( \rho \) is a metric: for instance, a metric scheme is always symmetric.

If \( X \) is an Abelian group, then we can write (6.6) as

\[
\rho_{r_1, r_2}^{\mathcal{X}} = \mu\{ z \in X : \rho(z) = r_1, \rho(z - y) = r_2; \ \rho(y) = r_3 \}
\]

where \( S(r) \) is a sphere of radius \( r \) around \( 0 \). Suppose that

\[
\rho_{r_1, r_2}^{\mathcal{X}} > 0,
\]
where w.l.o.g. we can assume that
\[ 0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 \leq r_3 \]  
(6.8)
(see (2.11), (2.12)). This means that the space \( X \) contains triangles with sides \( r_1, r_2, r_3 \), and so
\[ r_2 - r_1 \leq r_3 \leq r_2 + r_1. \]  
(6.9)
These inequalities form necessary conditions for the positivity to hold. They are valid for any metric scheme and are well known for schemes on finite sets [7, p.58].

For non-Archimedean metrics, Eq. (6.9) together with the ultrametric triangle inequality (5.7) implies that
\[ 0 \leq r_1 = r_2 = r_3. \]  
(6.10)
These relations (assuming (6.8)) form necessary conditions for the positivity of intersection numbers of a metric scheme on the space with a non-Archimedean norm. They are well known in non-Archimedean geometry where they say that all triangles are isosceles (or equilateral), with at most one short side; e.g. [45, p.71].

In this section we make several observations implied by the definition of the metric scheme. Let us begin with a simple geometric proof of the expressions for the intersection numbers which were earlier obtained by a direct calculation.

**Proposition 6.1.** The intersection numbers of an Abelian metric scheme \( X \) and its dual scheme \( \hat{X} \) are given by (5.80), (5.81).

**Proof:** The first equality in (5.80), (5.81) follows directly from (6.10). To prove the second equality, observe that
\[ p_{r_1,r}^r = \mu\{z \in X : \rho(z,x) = r_1, \rho(z,y) = r; \rho(x,y) = r\}. \]  
(6.11)
From the triangle inequality (5.7) we obtain
\[ \rho(z,y) = \max\{\rho(z,x), \rho(y,x)\} = \rho(y,x) = r \]
Thus, the condition \( \rho(z,y) = r \) holds for all \( z \) with \( \rho(x,z) = r_1 \), and then the condition \( \rho(x,y) = r \) places no constraints on \( z \). Thus, we can rewrite (6.11) as follows:
\[ p_{r_1,r}^r = \mu\{z \in X : \rho(z,x) = r_1\} = \mu(S_x(r_1)) \]
where \( \mu(S_x(r_1)) \) is a sphere of radius \( r_1 \) with center at \( x \). Since \( X \) is an Abelian group and \( \mu \) is an invariant measure, we obtain the second equality in (5.80). The proof of the second case of (5.81) is entirely similar.

To prove the third case, we need to consider in detail the structure of \( \rho \)-spheres in \( X \). Again using the invariance of \( \mu \), write (6.7) as
\[ p_{r,r}^r = \mu\{z \in S(r) : \rho(z,y) = r, y \in S(r)\}. \]  
(6.12)
Here the sphere \( S(r) = S_0(r) \) can be written as (5.64)
\[ S(r) = B(r) \setminus B(\tau_-(r)), \]  
(6.13)
where \( B(r) \) is a metric ball of radius \( r \) centered at 0 and \( B(\tau_-(r)) \) is a concentric ball of radius that directly precedes \( r \) in the natural ordering of \( \Upsilon \).

The subgroup \( B(r) \) can be written as a union of disjoint cosets of \( B(\tau_-(r)) \):
\[ B(r) = \bigcup_{0 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1} \Phi_i(r), \]  
(6.14)
\[ \Phi_i(r) = B(\tau_-(r)) + z_{i,r}, \quad z_{i,r} \in B(r) / B(\tau_-(r)), \]  
(6.15)
where \( z_{i,r} \), \( i = 0, 1, \ldots, n(r) - 1 \) is a complete system of representatives of the cosets and \( n(r) \) is defined in \( 5.62 \). We will assume that \( z_{0,r} = 0 \). Expressions \( 6.13, 6.15 \) imply the following partition of the sphere into cosets of the group \( B(\tau_-(r)) \):

\[
S(r) = \bigcup_{1 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1} \Phi_i(r).
\]

(6.16)

We claim that if \( z \in \Phi_i(r), y \in \Phi_j(r), 1 \leq i, j \leq n(r) - 1 \), then

\[
\rho(z - y) = r \quad \text{if} \quad i \neq j
\]

\[
\rho(z - y) \leq \tau_-(r) < r \quad \text{if} \quad i = j.
\]

(6.17)

Indeed, the element \( z - y \) is contained in the coset \( B(\tau_-(r)) + z_{i,r} - z_{j,r} \), and \( z_{i,r} - z_{j,r} = 0 \) if and only if \( i = j \), while if \( i \neq j \), then \( z_{i,r} - z_{j,r} = z_{l,r} \) for some coset representative \( z_{l,r}, 1 \leq l \leq n(r) - 1 \).

Now return to \( 6.12 \) and note that \( y \in S(r) \) implies that \( y \in \Phi_i(r) \) for some \( l \in \{1, \ldots, n(r) - 1\} \), and the same is true for \( z \), namely \( z \in \Phi_i(r) \) for some \( i \in \{1, \ldots, n(r) - 1\} \). On account of \( 6.17 \), we can write

\[
\{ z \in S(r) : \rho(z - y) = r, y \in S(r) \} = \bigcup_{0 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1, i \neq l} \Phi_i(r).
\]

Finally, since the measure of each coset is the same and equals \( \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \), we obtain

\[
p_{r,r}^\tau = (n(r) - 2)\mu(B(\tau_-(r))),
\]

(6.18)

which is exactly the third case of \( 5.80 \). Again the proof of the corresponding case in \( 5.81 \) is entirely similar.

Note that the above proof, in particular, the arguments related to \( 6.18 \), enable one to state several claims about spheres in a group with a non-Archimedean metric which may be of independent interest.

**Proposition 6.2.** (a) The group \( X \) contains an equilateral triangle with side \( r > 0 \) if and only if the index \( n(r) \) of the group \( B(\tau_-(r)) \) in \( B(r) \) is greater than 2. If \( x \) and \( y \) are the two fixed vertices of such a triangle, then the Haar measure of the set of third vertices equals \( p_{r,r}^\tau \) given in \( 6.18 \).

(b) The diameter of the sphere \( S(r) \subset X \) of radius \( r \) equals

\[
\text{diam } S(r) = \begin{cases} 
  r & \text{if } n(r) > 2 \\
 \tau_-(r) & \text{if } n(r) = 2.
\end{cases}
\]

This implies that the diameter of the sphere is strictly less than its radius if and only if the index \( n(r) = 2 \).

6-B. **On non-polynomiality of metric schemes on zero-dimensional groups.** In the finite case polynomial schemes are well-studied \([12, 2, 7, 25]\); in particular, it is a standard fact that finite metric schemes are \( P \)-polynomial. In this section we address the question of polynomiality for the metric schemes on zero-dimensional groups.

First let \( \mathcal{X} \) be a symmetric scheme on \( X \) with a finite number of classes \( R_0, R_1, \ldots, R_d \), intersection numbers \( p_{i,j}^k \), \( i, j, k = 0, 1, \ldots, d \) and adjacency matrices \( A_0, A_1, \ldots, A_d \). The scheme is called \( P \)-polynomial if there exist polynomials \( v_i(z) \) of degree \( i \) such that \( A_i = v_i(A_1), i = 0, 1, \ldots, d \). Let \( \rho(x, y), x, y \in X \) be defined by

\[
\rho(x, y) = i \quad \text{if} \quad (x, y) \in R_i, \quad i = 0, 1, \ldots, d.
\]
It is clear that \( \rho(x, y) \) is symmetric and \( \rho(x, y) = 0 \) if and only if \((x, y) \in R_0 \). If in addition the function \( \rho(x) \) satisfies the triangle inequality, then it forms a metric on \( X \), and the scheme \( X \) is called metric.

The triangle inequality implies that if the intersection numbers \( p_{ij}^k \neq 0 \) then \(|i - j| \leq k \leq i + j\) (cf. also (6.9)). The metric is called nondegenerate if
\[
p_{1,i}^{i+1} \neq 0 \quad \text{for } i = 0, 1, \ldots, d - 1.
\]

**Theorem 6.3** (Delsarte; see [12], Theorem 5.6, [7], Prop. 2.7.1). A symmetric scheme \( X \) with a finite number of classes is \( P \)-polynomial if and only if it is metric with a nondegenerate metric \( \rho \).

Geometrically conditions (6.19) mean that \( X \) contains triangles with sides \( 1, i, i + 1 \) for \( i = 0, 1, \ldots, d - 1 \); see the definition of the intersection numbers (2.8). We can say that the metric \( \rho \) is strictly Archimedean, while all the non-Archimedean metrics are degenerate because for them all the triangles are isosceles; see (6.10). Therefore, the Delsarte theorem implies that all the finite metric schemes with a non-Archimedean metric are non-polynomial.

Now let us consider schemes on zero-dimensional Abelian groups. Let \( X \) be a countable discrete Abelian group with a countable chain of nested subgroups
\[
X \supset \cdots \supset X_n \supset \cdots \supset X_1 \supset X_0 = \{0\},
\]
and \( X = \bigcup_{j \geq 0} X_j \). Define a metric \( \rho(x, y) = \rho(x - y) \) on \( X \) by the formula
\[
\rho(x) = \min \{ j \in \mathbb{N}_0 : x \in X_j \},
\]
and adjacency matrices \( A_0, A_1, \ldots, A_n \).

Now let us assume that the metric scheme \( X \) is \( P \)-polynomial, i.e., there exists a countable sequence of polynomials \( v_1(z), i \in \mathbb{N}_0 \) such that \( \deg v_i = i \) for all \( i \). Then all the finite subschemes \( X'' \), \( n \geq 2 \) with the non-Archimedean metric (6.21) must be polynomial since \( A_i = v_i(A_1) \), \( i = 0, 1, \ldots, n \). However, as we saw earlier, this contradicts Theorem 6.3, and so the scheme \( X \) on a discrete group \( X \) with the metric (6.21) is non-polynomial.

Finally, as far as non-discrete groups are concerned, it makes no sense to address the question of polynomiality because in this case the set of radii \( \Upsilon_0 \) has an accumulation point \( r = 0 \), and there does not exist a sphere \( S(r) \) and a class \( R_r \) that immediately follow the sphere \( S(0) \) and the corresponding class \( R_0 \).

**7. Nonmetric schemes on zero-dimensional Abelian groups**

In this section we present a construction of schemes on locally compact Abelian zero-dimensional groups based on partitions with blocks indexed by parameters other than the distance. Recall that the topology of the group \( X \) is defined by a chain of nested subgroups (5.1), (5.22), and that the subgroups in these chains form metric balls \( B(r) \) (5.48), (5.49), where the set of values of \( r \) is determined by the metric (see (5.50), (5.51)). In this section we switch to notation \( \mathcal{P} \) for the sets of radii because their values no longer index the classes of the scheme (the classes are indexed
by two parameters as explained below after (7.4)). As before, introduce the notation \( \Re_0 = \{ r : \mu(B(r)) > 0 \} \) and the analogous notation \( \Re_0 \).

Our starting point is Eqns. (5.67) and (6.16) that jointly describe a partition of the group into metric balls \( \Phi_i(r), r \in \Re, 1 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1 \):

\[
X = \bigcup_{r \in \Re} \bigcup_{1 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1} \Phi_i(r),
\]

where

\[
\Phi_i(r) = B(\tau_-(r)) + z_{i,r}, \quad z_{i,r} \in B(r)/B(\tau_-(r))
\]

\[
0 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1, \quad n(t) = |B(r)/B(\tau_-(r))|
\]

where the complete set of coset representatives \((z_{i,r})\) is chosen so that \( z_{i,r} = 0 \). Note that \( i \) in (7.1) varies from 1 to \( n(r) - 1 \) because \( i = 0 \) in (6.15) corresponds to the subgroup \( B(\tau_-(r)) \) which is not a part of the sphere \( S(r) \).

In a similar way, let us introduce a partition of \( \hat{X} \) as follows:

\[
\hat{X} = \bigcup_{i \in \Re} \bigcup_{1 \leq i \leq \hat{n}(t) - 1} \hat{\Phi}_i(t),
\]

where

\[
\hat{\Phi}_i(t) = \hat{B}(\tau_-(t))\theta_{i,t}, \quad \theta_{i,t} \in \hat{B}(t)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t)),
\]

\[
0 \leq i \leq \hat{n}(t) - 1, \quad \hat{n}(t) = |\hat{B}(t)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t))|
\]

and the complete set of coset representatives \((\theta_{i,t})\) is chosen so that \( \theta_{0,t} = 1 \). We will show that the partitions (7.1) and (7.3) are spectrally dual and therefore give rise to a pair of dual translation schemes on \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \). Accordingly, the classes of the schemes are indexed by pairs of the form \((i, r)\), where \( r \in \Re \) and \( i \in \{ 0, \ldots, n(r) - 1 \} \).

The group \( B(r)/B(\tau_-(r)) \) can be identified with the set \( z_{i,r}, 0 \leq i \leq n(r) \) (see (7.2)) and the group \( B(r)/B(\tau_+(r)) \) with the set \( \theta_{i,\tau_+(\tilde{r})}, 0 \leq i \leq \hat{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r})) - 1 \). Denote by \( \omega_{ij} \) the value of the character \( \vartheta_{j,\tau_+(\tilde{r})} \) on \( z_{i,r} \):

\[
\omega_{ij}(r) = \vartheta_{j,\tau_+(\tilde{r})}(z_{i,r}), \quad r \in \Re
\]

(complex conjugation is added for notational convenience in the calculations below). Orthogonality of characters for finite groups in this case takes the following form:

\[
\sum_{i=0}^{n(r)-1} \omega_{ij}(r)\omega_{ik}(r) = n(r)\delta_{jk} \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{j=0}^{\hat{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r}))} \omega_{ij}(r)\overline{\omega}_{kj}(r) = \hat{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r}))\delta_{ik}.
\]

In other words, the square matrix \( \omega(r) = (\omega_{ij}) \) satisfies the relations \( \omega(r)\omega^*(r) = n(r)I \), i.e., the matrix \( n(r)^{-1/2}\omega(r) \) is unitary.

The dual picture is analogous. We have \( \hat{B}(t)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t)) \) and \( \hat{n}(t) = n(\tau_+(\tilde{t})) \). Identify the group \( \hat{B}(t)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t)) \) with the set \( \theta_{i,t}, 0 \leq i \leq \hat{n}(t) - 1 \) and the group \( B(\tau_+(\tilde{t}))/B(t) \) with the set \( z_{i,\tau_+(\tilde{t})}, 0 \leq i \leq n(\tau_+(\tilde{t})) - 1 \). Letting \( \hat{\omega}_{ij}(t) \) be the value of the character \( \theta_{i,t} \) on the element \( z_{j,\tau_+(\tilde{t})} \):

\[
\hat{\omega}_{ij}(t) = \theta_{i,t}(z_{j,\tau_+(\tilde{t}))}, \quad t \in \Re,
\]
we obtain orthogonality relations

\[ \sum_{i=0}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} \hat{\omega}_{ji}(t) \hat{\omega}_{ki}(t) = \hat{n}(t) \delta_{jk} \quad \text{and} \quad \sum_{j=0}^{n(\tau_+(t^2))-1} \hat{\omega}_{ji}(t) \hat{\omega}_{jk}(t) = n_{\tau_+(t^2)} \delta_{ik}. \tag{7.8} \]

In other words, the \( \hat{n}(t) \times \hat{n}(t) \) matrix \( \hat{\omega}(t) = (\hat{\omega}_{ij}(t)) \) satisfies the relations \( \hat{\omega}(t) \hat{\omega}(t)^* = \hat{\omega}(t)^* \hat{\omega}(t) = \hat{n}(t) I \). Note also the following relations:

\[ \hat{\omega}(t) = \omega(\tau_+(t^2))^* = \omega(\tau_-(t^2))^*, \quad t \in \hat{\mathcal{R}} \]
\[ \omega(r) = \hat{\omega}(\tau_+(\hat{r}))^* = \hat{\omega}(\tau_-(r))^*, \quad r \in \mathcal{R}, \]

obtained by combining \((7.5)\) and \((7.4)\) with \((5.61)\).

The Fourier transforms of the indicators of the balls are found in the following lemma.

**Lemma 7.1.** Let \( \Phi_i(r), 0 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1 \) and \( \hat{\Phi}_i(t), 0 \leq i \leq \hat{n}(t) - 1 \) be defined by \((7.2)\) and \((7.4)\), respectively. Then

\[ \chi[\Phi_i(r); \xi] = \sum_{t \in 2\mathbb{R}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} p_{r,j}(t, j) \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(t); \xi] \tag{7.9} \]

where

\[ p_{r,j}(t, j) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } t > \tau_+(\hat{r}) \\ \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \omega_{ij}(r) & \text{if } t = \tau_+(\hat{r}) \\ \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) & \text{if } t \leq \hat{r}, \end{cases} \tag{7.10} \]

and

\[ \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(t); x] = \sum_{r \in \mathcal{R}} \sum_{i=1}^{n(r)-1} q_{t,j}(r, i) \chi[\Phi_i(r); x], \tag{7.11} \]

where

\[ q_{t,j}(r, i) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } r > \tau_+(t^2) \\ \hat{\mu}(B(\tau_-(t))) \omega_{ji}(t) & \text{if } r = \tau_+(t^2) \\ \hat{\mu}(B(\tau_-(t))) & \text{if } r \leq t^2. \end{cases} \tag{7.12} \]

**Proof:** Using \((7.2)\) and \((5.45)\), we obtain

\[ \chi[\Phi_i(r); \xi] = \int_X \xi(x) \chi[B(\tau_-(r)) + z_{i,r}; x] d\mu(x) \]
\[ = \xi(z_{i,r}) \chi[B(\tau_-(r)); \xi] \]
\[ = \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \xi(z_{i,r}) \chi[B(\tau_-(r)) \perp; \xi] \]
\[ = \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \xi(z_{i,r}) \chi[B(\tau_+(r)); \xi], \tag{7.13} \]

where in the last step we also used \((5.56)\) and \((5.61)\). Now using partition \((7.3)-(7.4)\), we can write

\[ \chi[B(\tau_+(\hat{r})); \xi] = \sum_{i=0}^{\hat{n}(\tau_+(\hat{r}))-1} \chi[B(\hat{r}) \cdot \theta_{i,\tau_+(\hat{r})}; \xi] = \sum_{i=0}^{\hat{n}(\tau_+(\hat{r}))-1} \chi[\hat{\Phi}_i(\tau_+(\hat{r})); \xi] \tag{7.14} \]

and

\[ \chi[\hat{\Phi}_0(\tau_+(\hat{r})); \xi] = \sum_{t \in \mathbb{R}_1: t \leq \hat{r}} \sum_{i=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} \chi[\hat{\Phi}_i(t); \xi]. \]
Therefore in these cases expressions (7.10) and (7.12) turn into (5.70) and (5.71), respectively. We conclude that in these cases, partitions into balls (7.1), (7.3) coincide with the partitions into spheres and identity if and only if
\[ R_0 \]

Proof : We only need to prove the claims about symmetry. Let us introduce the following permutations on the sets of cosets \( z_{i,r} \), \( 1 \leq i \leq n(r) - 1, r \in \mathcal{R}, t \in \mathcal{R}, 1 \leq j \leq \hat{n}(t) - 1, t \in \mathcal{R}, t > 0 \):
\[
i \to i' : -z_{i,r} = z_{i',r}, \quad j \to j' : \theta_{j,t}^{-1} = \theta_{j',t}. \tag{7.16}
\]
We obtain \( \Phi_i(r) = \Phi_j(r) \) and \( \hat{\Phi}_j(t) = \hat{\Phi}_j(t) \).

Permutation \( i \to i' \) is an identity if and only if \( n(r) := |B(r)/B(\tau_-(r))| = 2 \), and \( j \to j' \) is an identity if and only if \( \hat{n}(t) := |\hat{B}(t)/\hat{B}(\tau_-(t))| = 2 \). In these cases
\[
\mu(B(\tau_-(r))) = \mu(B(r)) - \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))
\]
\[
\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t))) = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)) - \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t)))
\]
and
\[
\omega_{11}(r) = -1, \quad \hat{\omega}_{11}(t) = -1.
\]
Therefore in these cases expressions (7.10) and (7.12) turn into (5.70) and (5.71), respectively. We conclude that in these cases, partitions into balls (7.1), (7.3) coincide with the partitions into spheres (5.69).

The coefficients \( p_{r,j}(t,j) \) and \( q_{1,j}(r,i) \) satisfy orthogonality relations (4.25), (4.26) which take the following form:
\[
\sum_{t \in \mathcal{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{n(t)-1} p_{r_1,i_1}(t,j) p_{r_2,i_2}(t,j) \mu(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) = \delta_{r_1,r_2} \delta_{i_1,i_2} \mu(\Phi_{i_1}(r_1)) \tag{7.17}
\]
\[
\sum_{r \in \mathcal{R}_0} \sum_{i=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} q_{1,j_1}(r,i) q_{2,j_2}(r,i) \mu(\Phi_{i_1}(r)) = \delta_{i_1,i_2} \delta_{j_1,j_2} \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_{j_1}(r_1)), \tag{7.18}
\]
where \( \mathcal{R}_0 := \{ r : \mu(\Phi_1(1)) > 0 \} \subseteq \mathcal{R} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{R}}_0 := \{ t : \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) > 0 \} \subseteq \hat{\mathcal{R}} \). Note that \( \mu(\Phi_i(1)) \) and \( \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) \) do not depend on the values of \( i \) and \( j \). Relations (7.17), (7.18) in this case can be established directly from (7.10), (7.12) using orthogonality of characters. This verification is much simpler than the calculations for the case of partitions into spheres (cf. Lemma 5.9) and will be left to the reader.

Now let us consider association schemes defined by the partitions (7.1) and (7.3). Our main results about them are summarized as follows.
The symmetry relations (2.11) have the form

\[ R(t,i) = \{(x,y) \in X \times X : x - y \in \Phi_i(t)\} \]  
(7.19)

\[ \hat{R}(t,j) = \{(\phi,\xi) \in \hat{X} \times \hat{X} : \phi \xi^{-1} \in \hat{\Phi}_j(t)\}. \]  
(7.20)

Then \( X = (X,\mu,\mathcal{R}) \) and \( \hat{X} = (\hat{X},\hat{\mu},\hat{\mathcal{R}}) \) form a pair of mutually dual, nonmetric translation association schemes in the sense of Def. 1. The spectral parameters of these schemes are given by (4.50), (4.52):

\[ \hat{\delta}_{i_1,i_2} = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad 0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 < r_3 \]
\[ \hat{\delta}_{i_1,i_2} = \mu(B(r_3)) \hat{\delta}_{i_2,i_3} \quad \text{if} \quad 0 \leq r_1 < r_2 = r_3 \]
\[ \hat{\delta}_{i_1,i_2} = \mu(B(r_3)) \hat{\delta}_{i_1,i_2} \quad \text{if} \quad 0 \leq r_1 = r_2 = r_3 \]
(7.21)

where \( \hat{\delta}_{i_1,i_2} = \mathbb{1}\{z_{i_1,r} + z_{i_2,r} = z_{i_3,r}\} \) and \( \hat{\delta}_{j_1,j_2} = \mathbb{1}\{\theta_{j_1,t} \theta_{j_2,t} = \theta_{j_3,t}\} \). The schemes \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) are symmetric if and only if \( n(r) = 2 \) for all \( r \in \mathcal{R} \), \( r > 0 \) or equivalently, if and only if \( \hat{n}(t) = 2 \) for all \( t \in \hat{\mathcal{R}} \).

**Proof:** On account of Theorems 5.10 and 7.2, we only need to verify the expressions for the intersection numbers. We begin with (4.50), (4.52):

\[ p^{(r_3,i_3)}_{(r_1,i_1),(r_2,i_2)} = \frac{1}{\mu(B(\tau_-(r_3)))} \sum_{t \in \mathcal{R}_0} \hat{n}(t) \sum_{j=1}^{(\hat{n}(t)-1)} \mu(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) \]  
(7.23)

\[ p^{(t_3,j_3)}_{(t_1,j_1),(t_2,j_2)} = \frac{1}{\hat{\mu}(B(\tau_-(t_3)))} \sum_{t \in \hat{\mathcal{R}}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{(\hat{n}(t)-1)} \mu(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) \]  
(7.24)

Here we used the fact that \( \mu(\hat{\Phi}_i(r)) = \mu(B(\tau_-(r))) \), \( \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t))) \) implied by (7.1), (7.3). We will use these equalities in the form

\[ \mu(\hat{\Phi}_i(\tau_+(r))) = \mu(B(r)), \quad \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(\tau_+(r))) = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t)). \]  
(7.25)

The following relations are obvious:

\[ \sum_{t \in \mathcal{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(t_0)), \quad t \in \mathcal{R}_0 \]  
(7.26)

\[ \sum_{r \in \mathcal{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{n(r)-1} \mu(\Phi_i(r)) = \mu(B(r_0)), \quad r_0 \in \mathcal{R}_0. \]  
(7.27)

The symmetry relations (2.11) have the form

\[ \mu(B(\tau_-(r_3))) p^{(r_3,i_3)}_{(r_1,i_1),(r_2,i_2)} = \mu(B(\tau_-(r_1))) p^{(r_1,i_1)}_{(r_2,i_2),(r_3,i_3)}, \]  
\[ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t_3))) p^{(t_3,j_3)}_{(t_1,j_1),(t_2,j_2)} = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(t_1))) p^{(t_1,j_1)}_{(t_2,j_2),(t_3,j_3)}, \]
where the bijections $i \to i', j \to j'$ are given in (7.16). Also, clearly,

$$p_{(r_1,i_1),(r_2,i_2)}^{(r_3,i_3)} = p_{(r_2,i_2),(r_1,i_1)}^{(r_3,i_3)}; \quad p_{(t_1,j_1),(t_2,j_2)}^{(t_3,j_3)} = \tilde{p}_{(t_2,j_2),(t_1,j_1)}^{(t_3,j_3)}.$$  

Because of these symmetries, it suffices to compute the intersection numbers under the conditions

$$0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 \leq r_3 \quad \text{and} \quad 0 \leq t_1 \leq t_2 \leq t_3.$$

Let us find the $p$'s; the corresponding calculations for the $\tilde{p}$'s are completely analogous. Consider the following 3 cases:

(i) The largest radius is unique, i.e., $0 \leq r_1 \leq r_2 < r_3$;
(ii) There are exactly two largest radii, i.e., $0 \leq r_1 < r_2 = r_3 = r$;
(iii) All the 3 radii are equal: $0 \leq r_1 = r_2 = r_3 = r$.

In the case (i) $\tilde{r}_3 < \tilde{r}_2 \leq \tilde{r}_1$ (see (5.57)), so (7.10) implies that the summation in (7.23) extends to the region $0 \leq t \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r}_3) \leq \tilde{r}_2 \leq \tilde{r}_1$. For such $t$ the coefficients $p_{r_1,i_1}(t,j)$ and $p_{r_2,i_2}(t,j)$ do not depend on $t$. Therefore (7.23) takes the form

$$\mu(B(\tau_-(r_3)))p_{(r_3,i_3)}^{(r_1,i_1),(r_2,i_2)} = \mu(B(\tau_-(r_1)))\mu(B(\tau_-(r_2)))\Sigma_1,$$

where we have denoted

$$\Sigma_1 = \sum_{0 \leq t \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r}_3)} \sum_{j=1}^{\tilde{n}(t)-1} \frac{\hat{n}(t)}{p_{r_3,i_3}(t,j)} \mu(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)).$$

Using relations (7.10), (7.25), and (7.26), we can write

$$\Sigma_1 = \mu(B(\tau_-(r_3)))\left\{ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tilde{r}_3)) \sum_{j=1}^{\tilde{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r}_3))} \frac{\omega_{i_3,j}(r_3)}{\omega_{1,3}(r_3)} + \sum_{0 \leq t \leq \tilde{r}_3} \sum_{j=1}^{\tilde{n}(t)-1} \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)) \right\}$$

$$= \mu(B(\tau_-(r_3)))\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tilde{r}_3)) \sum_{j=0}^{\tilde{n}(\tau_+(\tilde{r}_3))} \frac{\omega_{i_3,j}(r_3)}{\omega_{1,3}(r_3)}$$

$$= 0.$$

This exhausts the first case in (7.24).

In case (ii) the summation in (7.23) in effect is over the region $0 < t \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r}) \leq \tilde{r}_1$, and in this region the coefficient $p_{r_1,i_1}(t,j)$ is independent of $t$. Therefore, (7.23) takes the form

$$\mu(B(\tau_-(r)))p_{(r_1,i_1),(r_2,i_2)}^{(r_3,i_3)} = \mu(B(\tau_-(r_1)))\Sigma_2,$$

where we have denoted

$$\Sigma_2 = \sum_{0 \leq t \leq \tau_+(\tilde{r})} \sum_{j=1}^{\tilde{n}(t)-1} p_{r_1,j_1}(t,j)p_{r_2,j_2}(t,j) \mu(\hat{\Phi}_j(t)).$$
As in the previous case, use (7.10), (7.25), and (7.26) to write
\[
\Sigma_2 = \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \left\{ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r})) \right\}
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r})) \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \omega_{i_2,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r) + \sum_{0 \leq t \leq \hat{r}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t))
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r})) \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \omega_{i_2,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r)
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r}))\delta_{i_2,i_3}
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r}))\delta_{i_2,i_3},
\]
where we have used orthogonality of characters (7.6) and the following simple relations:
\[
\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r})) = \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))
\]
\[
\mu(B(\tau_-(r)))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r})) = \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r})) = 1.
\]

Now the second expression in (7.21) follows from (7.29) and (7.28).

Finally, in case (iii) we have
\[
\mu(B(\tau_-(r)))p_{(r,i_3)}^{(r,i_3)} = \sum_{t \in \mathbb{S}_n} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(t)} \hat{\mu}(\hat{\Phi}_j(t))
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^{3} \left\{ \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r})) \right\}
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^{3} \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r})) \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})} \omega_{i_2,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r).
\]

Now note that, from (7.3), the product \(\omega_{i_2,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r)\) is a character \(\hat{\theta}_{j,i_3}(r)\) evaluated at \(z_{i_2,r} + z_{i_3,r}\). Therefore, invoking orthogonality, we obtain
\[
\hat{n}(\ tau_+ (\hat{r}))^{-1} \sum_{j=0}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})} \omega_{i_2,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r)\omega_{i_3,j}(r) = \hat{n}(\ tau_+ (\hat{r}))\delta_{i_2,i_3}.
\]

Summarizing, we obtain
\[
p_{(r,i_1)}^{(r,i_3)} = \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))\hat{n}(\tau_+ (\hat{r}))\delta_{i_1,i_2}
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))^2 \hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\hat{r}))\delta_{i_1,i_2}
\]
\[
= \mu(B(\tau_-(r)))\delta_{i_1,i_2}.
\]

The theorem is proved. \(\square\)
8. ADJACENCY ALGEBRAS (SCHUR RINGS)

In this section we develop a formal approach to adjacency algebras of association schemes on zero-dimensional groups introduced earlier in this paper. We study the case of compact groups in detail and briefly describe modifications needed to cover the case of locally compact groups. Since the association schemes have the translation property, i.e., are invariant under the group operation, the function algebras that we consider are defined on the group \( X \) rather than on the Cartesian square \( X \times X \). In algebraic combinatorics such algebras are known as \( S \)-rings or Schur rings [38].

8-A. Compact groups. Let \( X \) be a compact infinite zero-dimensional Abelian group; accordingly, the group \( \hat{X} \) is discrete, countable, and periodic. As before, we assume that the Haar measures on \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) are normalized by the conditions \( \mu(X) = \hat{\mu}(\{1\}) = 1 \).

8-A.1. Notation. Consider functions on \( X \) of the form

\[
f(x) = \sum_{r \in \Upsilon} \sum_{i=1}^{n(r)-1} c_{r,i} \chi_{[\Phi_i(r); x]},
\]

where the notation is defined in (5.60) and (6.15). These functions are well defined for any choice of complex coefficients \( c_{r,i} \).

To describe the adjacency algebra \( A(X) \) we will construct a linear space of functions that contains all the finite sums of the form (8.1) which is closed with respect to the usual product and convolution of functions. Clearly it is not enough to consider the space that contains only the finite sums of the form (8.1): even though such a space is closed with respect to the usual product, it is not closed under convolution. Indeed, the definition of intersection numbers in Lemma 4.8 as well as expressions (5.80), (7.21) show that already the convolution of any two functions \( \chi_{[\Phi_{i_1}(r_1); x]} \) and \( \chi_{[\Phi_{i_2}(r_2); x]} \), \( r_1, r_2 \in \Upsilon \) is not a finite sum of the form (8.1). Therefore, for the algebra to be well defined, we need to enlarge the space of finite sums in order to have the needed closure property. The key observation here is that the infinite sums involved in these expressions are of a very special form.

We will need the following obvious formulas:

\[
\sum_{r \in \Upsilon} \sum_{i=1}^{n(r)-1} \chi_{[\Phi_i(r); x]} = 1 \quad \text{for all } x \in X
\]

\[
\sum_{0 \leq r \leq a} \sum_{i=1}^{n(r)-1} \chi_{[\Phi_i(r); x]} = 1 - \sum_{a < r \leq \bar{r}} \sum_{i=1}^{n(r)-1} \chi_{[\Phi_i(r); x]}, \quad a \in \Upsilon_0,
\]

where \( \bar{r} \) is the maximum radius (5.58). Importantly, (8.3) enables us to transform infinite sums on the left into finite sums.

Let us introduce some notation. Let us number the values of the radius \( r \in \Upsilon_0 \) as follows:

\[
\bar{r} = r_1 > r_2 > r_3 > \ldots
\]

Note that this numbering is slightly different from the numbering used earlier. Number the radii \( t \in \tilde{\Upsilon} \) as before:

\[
\{1\} = t_0 < t_1 < t_2 < \ldots
\]

\(^3\text{cf. the remark made in the end of Sect. 8-A.}\)
Using this notation, the bijections (5.55) and the operations $\tau_+, \tau_-$ take the following form:
\[
\begin{align*}
\bar{r}_l &= t_{l-1}, \quad l \geq 1, \\
\bar{t}_k &= r_{k+1}, \quad k \geq 0 \\
\tau_-(r_l) &= r_{l+1}, \quad l \geq 1, \quad \tau_+(r_l) = r_{l-1}, \quad l \geq 2 \\
\tau_-(t_k) &= t_{k-1}, \quad k \geq 1, \quad \tau_+(t_k) = t_{k+1}, \quad k \geq 0.
\end{align*}
\] (8.6)

In particular, this implies that
\[
\begin{align*}
\tau_+(\bar{r}_l) &= \tau_+(t_{l-1}) = t_l, \quad l \geq 1 \\
\tau_+(\bar{t}_k) &= \tau_+(r_{k+1}) = r_k, \quad k \geq 1.
\end{align*}
\] (8.7)

Let
\[
\begin{align*}
\alpha_0(x) &= \chi[B(r); x] = 1 \quad \text{for all } x \in X \\
\alpha_{i,i}(x) &= \chi[\Phi_i(r_l); x], \quad i = 1, \ldots, n_l - 1, \quad n_l = n(r_l), \quad l \geq 1.
\end{align*}
\] (8.8)

Let $\mathcal{A}$ be the set of all functions of the form
\[
f(x) = c_0 \alpha_0(x) + \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} c_{l,i} \alpha_{l,i}(x), \quad x \in X
\] (8.9)

where only finitely many coefficients $c_0, c_{l,i}$ are nonzero. Clearly, $\mathcal{A}$ is a countably dimensional complex linear space. Note that a function $f \in \mathcal{A}$ can be written in the form (8.1), where the coefficients $c_{r,i}$ in (8.1) are independent of $r$ and $i$ as long as $r \leq a$ for some radius $a = a(f) \in \mathbb{X}_0$.

Dually, define
\[
\beta_0(\xi) = \chi[B(0); \xi], \quad \hat{B}(0) = \{1\}
\]
\[
\beta_{k,j}(\xi) = \chi[\Phi_j(t_k); \xi], \quad j = 1, \ldots, \hat{n}_k - 1, \quad \hat{n}_k = n(t_k), \quad k \geq 1
\] (8.10)

and denote by $\hat{\mathcal{A}}$ a countably dimensional complex vector space formed by all functions of the form
\[
g(\xi) = c'_0 \beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} c'_{k,j} \beta_{k,j}(\xi), \quad \xi \in \hat{X},
\] (8.11)

where only finitely many coefficients $c'_0, c'_{k,j}$ are nonzero.

8-A.2. Function algebras $\mathcal{A}$ and $\hat{\mathcal{A}}$. The goal of this section is to show that the sets $\mathcal{A}$ and $\hat{\mathcal{A}}$ form algebras (Schur rings) that are closed with respect to multiplication and convolution of functions. It is exactly these algebras that should be considered as adjacency algebras of the translation schemes $\mathcal{R}$ and $\hat{\mathcal{R}}$ constructed in Sect. 7.3. Later in Sect. 8-A.4 we also identify subalgebras of these algebras that form adjacency algebras of the dual pairs of metric schemes constructed in Section S.
Proposition 8.1. The Fourier transforms of the basis functions (8.8) and (8.10) have the following form:

\[ \tilde{\alpha}_{l,i}(\xi) = \pi_{l,i}(0)\beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_j-1} \pi_{l,i}(k,j)\beta_{k,j}(\xi), \quad l \geq 1 \]  

(8.14)

where we use the notation

\[
\begin{align*}
\pi_0(0) &= 1, \quad \pi_0(k,j) = 0, \quad k \geq 1, \\
\pi_{l,i}(0) &= \mu(B(r_{l+1})), \quad l \geq 1, \\
\pi_{l,i}(k,j) &= \mu(B(r_{l+1})) \quad \text{if} \quad 1 \leq k < l, \quad l \geq 1, \\
\pi_{l,i}(l,j) &= \mu(B(r_{l+1}))\omega_{ij}(r_l), \quad l \geq 1 \\
\pi_{l,i}(k,j) &= 0 \quad \text{if} \quad k > l, \quad l \geq 1
\end{align*}
\]  

(8.15)

(see also (7.5));

\[ \beta_{k,j}^2(x) = \kappa_{k,j}(0)\alpha_0(x) + \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \kappa_{k,j}(l,i)\alpha_{l,i}(x), \]  

(8.16)

where we use the notation

\[
\begin{align*}
\kappa_0(0) &= 1, \quad \kappa_0(l,i) = 0, \quad l \geq 1 \\
\kappa_{k,j}(0) &= \hat{\mu}(B(t_{k-1})), \quad k \geq 1 \\
\kappa_{k,j}(l,i) &= -\hat{\mu}(B(t_{k-1})) \quad \text{if} \quad 1 \leq l < k, \quad k \geq 1 \\
\kappa_{k,j}(k,i) &= \hat{\mu}(B(t_{k-1}))\omega_{ji}(t_k) - 1, \quad k \geq 1 \\
\kappa_{k,j}(l,i) &= 0, \quad l > k, \quad k \geq 1
\end{align*}
\]  

(8.17)

(see also (7.2)). Finally,

\[ \tilde{\alpha}_0(\xi) = \beta_0(\xi), \quad \beta_0^2(x) = \alpha_0(x). \]  

(8.18)

Proof: Expression (8.14) is readily obtained from (8.8) on using (4.2) and (7.9)-(7.10). Turning to (8.16), let us use (7.11) and (7.12) to write

\[ \beta_{k,j}^2(x) = \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(r_{l,j})\alpha_{l,i}(x) \]

\[ = \hat{\mu}(B(t_{k-1})) \left[ \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(x) \right. + \sum_{i=1}^{n_k-1} \hat{\omega}_{ij}(t_k)\alpha_{l,i}(x) \bigg], \quad k \geq 1. \]

Now use (8.3) to transform the infinite series into a finite sum:

\[ \sum_{l>k} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(x) = 1 - \sum_{l \geq 1} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(x). \]

Substituting and using the notation in (8.17), we obtain (8.16).

It is important to observe that the coefficients in (8.15) and (8.17) form triangular arrays:

\[
\begin{align*}
\pi_0(k,j) &= 0 \quad \text{if} \quad k \geq 1, \quad \kappa_0(l,i) = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad l \geq 1, \\
\pi_{l,i}(k,j) &= 0 \quad \text{if} \quad k > l, \quad l \geq 1, \quad \kappa_{k,j}(l,i) = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad k < l, \quad l \geq 1.
\end{align*}
\]  

(8.19)

Our choice of the basis functions in (8.8) is determined precisely by these properties. Namely, we have shown that the Fourier transforms interchange functions of the form (8.9) and functions of the
form (8.11). Recall that only a finite number of coefficients is nonzero in the definitions (8.9) and (8.11). We conclude as follows.

**Proposition 8.2.**

\[ \mathcal{F}^* \mathcal{A} = \hat{\mathcal{A}}, \quad \mathcal{F}^* \hat{\mathcal{A}} = \mathcal{A}. \]  

(8.20)

The function spaces \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \) are commutative algebras closed with respect to multiplication and convolution.

**Proof:** The closedness with respect to multiplication is obvious, and the closedness under convolution follows from \((4.6)-(4.7)\).

In the next proposition we explicitly compute convolutions of functions in \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \).

**Proposition 8.3.** We have

\[ \alpha_{l_1,i_1} \ast \alpha_{l_2,i_2}(x) = \pi_{(l_1,i_1),(l_2,i_2)}^{(0)}(x) + \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \pi_{(l_1,i_1),(l_2,i_2)}(l,i) \alpha_{l,i}(x), \]  

(8.21)

where

\[ \pi_{(l_1,i_1),(l_2,i_2)}^{(0)} = \pi_{l_1,i_1}(0) \pi_{l_2,i_2}(0) + \sum_{k=1}^{\min(l_1,l_2)} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} \pi_{l_1,i_1}(k,j) \pi_{l_2,i_2}(k,j) \kappa_{k,j}(0) \]  

(8.22)

\[ \pi_{(l_1,i_1),(l_2,i_2)}(l,i) = \sum_{k=i}^{\min(l_1,l_2)} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} \pi_{l_1,i_1}(k,j) \pi_{l_2,i_2}(k,j) \kappa_{k,j}(l,i); \]  

(8.23)

\[ \beta_{k_1,j_1} \ast \beta_{k_2,j_2}(\xi) = \kappa_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2)}^{(0)}(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} \kappa_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2)}(k,j) \beta_{k,j}(\xi) \]  

(8.24)

where

\[ \kappa_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2)}^{(0)} := \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(0) \kappa_{k_2,j_2}(0) \]  

(8.25)

\[ \kappa_{(k_1,j_1),(k_2,j_2)}(k,j) := \sum_{l=k}^{\max(k_1,k_2)} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \left\{ \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i) \kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) \right\} \pi_{l,i}(0) \]  

(8.26)

Finally,

\[ \alpha_0 \ast \alpha_0(x) = \pi_{(0),(0)}^{(0)}(x), \quad \alpha_0 \ast \alpha_{l,i}(x) = \pi_{(0),(l,i)}^{(0)}(x) \]  

(8.27)

\[ \beta_0 \ast \beta_0(\xi) = \kappa_{(0),(0)}^{(0)}(\xi), \quad \beta_0 \ast \beta_{k,j}(\xi) = \kappa_{(0),(k,j)}^{(0)}(\xi) \]  

(8.28)

where

\[ \begin{align*} 
\pi^{(0)}_{(0),(0)} &= 1 \\
\pi^{(0)}_{(l,i),(l,i)} &= \mu(B(t_{l+1})), \quad l \geq 1 \\
\kappa^{(0)}_{(k,j),(k,j)} &= \hat{\mu}(B(t_{k+1})), \quad k \geq 1 
\end{align*} \]  

(8.29)
For completeness, we also put
\[
\begin{align*}
\kappa^{(0)}_{(0),(0)} & = 1 \\
\pi_{(0),(l_1,i_1)} & = \pi^{(l_1)}_{(l_1,i_1),(0)} = 0, \ l \geq 1, l_1 \geq 1 \\
\kappa^{(k_2,j_2)}_{(0),(k_1,j_1)} & = \kappa^{(k_2,j_2)}_{(k_1,j_1),(0)} = 0, \ k \geq 1, k_1 \geq 1
\end{align*}
\] (8.30)

Proof: Let us compute the convolution \(\alpha_{l_1,i_1} \ast \alpha_{l_2,i_2}\). Using (8.14), (8.13), we obtain
\[
\tilde{\alpha}_{l_1,i_1}(\xi)\tilde{\alpha}_{l_2}(\xi) = \pi_{l_1,i_1}(0)\pi_{l_2,i_2}(0)\beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} \pi_{l_1,i_1}(k,j)\pi_{l_2,i_2}(k,j)\beta_{k,j}(\xi).
\]

Computing the Fourier transforms on both sides of this equality and using (8.16) and (8.18), we obtain
\[
\alpha_{l_1,i_1} \ast \alpha_{l_2,i_2}(x) = \pi_{l_1,i_1}(0)\pi_{l_2,i_2}(0)\beta_0(x) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} \pi_{l_1,i_1}(k,j)\pi_{l_2,i_2}(k,j) \times \left\{ \kappa_{k,j}(0)\alpha(x) + \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_2-1} \kappa_{k,j}(l,i)\alpha_{l,i}(x) \right\}
\]

Note that the sums in this expression are finite because of the conditions (8.19). Interchanging the order of summation, simplifying, and using notation (8.22), (8.23), we obtain (8.21). The summation range in (8.22), (8.23) follows upon invoking again (8.19).

To prove (8.24), start with (8.16) and compute
\[
\beta_{k_1,j_1}^2 \beta_{k_2,j_2}^2 = \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(0)\kappa_{k_2,j_2}(0)\beta_0(x)
\]
\[
+ \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_1-1} \left\{ \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i)\kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) \right\}\alpha_{l,i}(x).
\] (8.31)

Computing the Fourier transform on both sides of this equality and using (8.14), (8.18), we obtain
\[
\beta_{k_1,j_1} \ast \beta_{k_2,j_2}(\xi) = \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(0)\kappa_{k_2,j_2}(0)\beta_0(\xi)
\]
\[
+ \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_1-1} \left\{ \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) + \kappa_{k_1,j_1}(l,i)\kappa_{k_2,j_2}(l,i) \right\}
\]
\[
\times \left\{ \pi_{l,i}(0)\beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_j-1} \pi_{l,i}(k,j)\beta_{k,j}(\xi) \right\}.
\]

The sums in this expression are again finite because of (6.3), so we can interchange the order of summation. Simplifying, we obtain (8.24).

Finally, expressions (8.27), (8.28), (8.29), (8.30) are verified directly. \(\blacksquare\)

Note that the coefficients (8.23) also form a triangular array:
\[
\pi_{(l_1,i_1),(l_2,i_2)}^{(l_1,i_1)} = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad l > \min\{l_1, l_2\}.
\]

Using (8.15) and (8.19), it is possible to express them via the measures \(\mu(B(r))\) and \(\mu(\hat{B}(r))\) and the characters \(\omega_{ij}(r)\), \(\hat{\omega}_{ij}(r)\), but the resulting expressions are too cumbersome to write out explicitly.

Expressions (8.22), (8.23), and (8.29) give a complete set of coefficients for computing the convolution of any two functions from the set \(\{\alpha_0, \alpha_{l,i}, l \in \mathbb{N}\}\) and therefore of any two functions in
the algebra $A$. The same is true with respect to the expressions (8.25), (8.26), and (8.30) and the functions from the algebra $\hat{A}$.

8-A.3. **Adjacency algebras.** Here we show that the algebras $A$ and $\hat{A}$ introduced above can be viewed as adjacency algebras of association schemes constructed in Theorem 7.3. Let $A_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ be the set of all functions of the form (8.9) such that $c_{l,i} = 0$ for $l > m$. Clearly $A_m$ is a vector space of dimension

$$\dim A_m = 1 + \sum_{l=1}^{m} (n(r_l) - 1), \quad m \geq 1,$$

where $n(r)$ is defined in (5.60). For $m = 0$, $A_0 = \text{Const}_X$ is the one-dimensional space of constant functions on $X$. It is easy to see that $A_0 \subset A_1 \subset A_2 \subset \cdots \subset A$, (8.32)

and

$$A = \bigcup_{m \in \mathbb{N}_0} A_m. \quad (8.33)$$

Analogously, denote by $\hat{A}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ the set of all functions of the form (8.11) such that $c'_{k,j} = 0$ for $k > m$. Clearly, $\hat{A}_m$ is a vector space of dimension

$$\dim \hat{A}_m = 1 + \sum_{l=1}^{m} (\hat{n}(r_l) - 1), \quad m \geq 1,$$

and $\hat{A}_0$ is a one-dimensional space of functions $c'_0\beta_0(\xi)$ supported on the unit element of the group $\hat{X}$. The following embedding is easy to see:

$$\hat{A}_0 \subset \hat{A}_1 \subset \hat{A}_2 \subset \cdots \subset \hat{A}, \quad (8.34)$$

and

$$\hat{A} = \bigcup_{m \in \mathbb{N}_0} \hat{A}_m. \quad (8.35)$$

Expressions (8.32), (8.33), (8.34), (8.35) support the view of $A$ and $\hat{A}$ as countably dimensional algebras graded by finite-dimensional algebras $A_m, \hat{A}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$. Essentially, the algebras $A$ and $\hat{A}$ are inductive (direct) limits of the subalgebras $A_m, \hat{A}_m$:

$$A = \lim_{\rightarrow} A_m, \quad \hat{A} = \lim_{\rightarrow} \hat{A}_m. \quad (8.36)$$

The grading (8.32) define a natural topology on $A$ and $\hat{A}$, namely, a sequence of functions $f_j, j \in \mathbb{N}$ converges to a function $f$ if for all sufficiently large $j$, the functions $f_j$ are contained in some subalgebra $A_m$, in which the convergence is defined by a usual topology of a finite-dimensional space. A similar remark applies to $A$ and the grading (8.34). Clearly, in this topology, $A$ and $\hat{A}$ are closed spaces.

Using (8.6) and the correspondence (5.62), it is easy to check that

$$\dim A_m = \dim \hat{A}_m, \quad m \in \mathbb{N}_0,$$

so the vector spaces $A_m$ and $\hat{A}_m$ are isomorphic. However, much more is true, namely that the isomorphism is given by the Fourier transforms (4.2) and (4.3).

**Lemma 8.4.** (a) For all $m \geq 0$,

$$\mathcal{F}^* A_m = \hat{A}_m, \quad \mathcal{F}^* \hat{A}_m = A_m, \quad (8.36)$$

(b) The spaces $A_m$ and $\hat{A}_m$ are closed with respect to multiplication and convolution of functions.
Proof: (a) Using (8.14) and the conditions (8.19), we conclude that the Fourier transform of the basis functions $\alpha_0, \alpha_{l,i}, l \leq m$ of the space $A_m$ expands into a linear combination of the basis functions $\beta_0, \beta_{k,j}, k \leq m$ of the space $\hat{A}_m$, which establishes the first relation in (8.36). Likewise, (8.16) and (8.19) imply the second relation. \[ \] Thus, we have proved that $A_m$ and $\hat{A}_m$ are function algebras closed with respect to multiplication and convolution. These algebras are dual of each other in the sense that the Fourier transform exchanges the convolution and multiplication operations. Next we argue that $A_m$ and $\hat{A}_m, m \geq 0$ can be considered as adjacency algebras of finite translation schemes $X^{(m)}$ and $\hat{X}^{(m)}$ constructed as follows. Consider the following pair of dual finite Abelian groups:

\[ X^{(m)} = X/B(r_{m+1}) , \quad \hat{X}^{(m)} = B(r_{m+1})^\perp = \hat{B}(t_m). \]  

(8.37)

The finite partitions of the group $X^{(m)}$ into balls

\[ B(r_{m+1}), \Phi_i(r_i), i = 1, \ldots, n, l = 1, \ldots, m \]

and of the group $\hat{X}^{(m)}$ into balls

\[ \hat{B}(0), \hat{\Phi}_j(t_k), j = 1, \ldots, n_k, k = 1, \ldots, m \]

(see 7.2, 7.4, and 8.10) are spectrally dual. By Theorem 7.3 (see also [57]) these partitions give rise to mutually dual translation association schemes $X^{(m)}$ and $\hat{X}^{(m)}$ with $\dim A_m = \dim \hat{A}_m$ classes. The incidence matrices of these schemes are given by

\[ A^{(m)}_0 = \| \chi[B(r_{m+1}); x - y] \| = I \]
\[ A^{(m)}_{l,i} = \| \chi[\Phi_i(r_l); x - y] \|, \quad x, y \in X^{(m)} \]

and

\[ B^{(m)}_0 = \| \chi[\hat{B}(0); \phi \xi^{-1}] \| = I \]
\[ B^{(m)}_{k,j} = \| \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(t_k); \phi \xi^{-1}] \|, \quad \phi, \xi \in \hat{X}^{(m)}, \]

respectively.

It is now clear that upon identifying the elements $\beta_0, \beta_{k,j}$ in (8.10) with the matrices $B^{(m)}_0, B^{(m)}_{k,j}$, we obtain an isomorphism between $\hat{A}_m$ and the adjacency algebra of the scheme $\hat{X}^{(m)}$. The isomorphism between $A_m$ and the adjacency algebra of the scheme $X^{(m)}$ can be established in the same way. However, for reasons that are made clear below we opt for a slightly different mapping. Namely, let identify the elements $\alpha_{l,i}$ in (8.8) with the matrices $A^{(m)}_{l,i}$. At the same time, the element $\alpha_0$ is identified not with $A^{(m)}_0$ but rather with the all-one matrix

\[ J^{(m)} = A^{(m)}_0 + \sum_{l=1}^{m} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} A^{(m)}_{l,i} \]

(cf. 2.1). This identification maps the basis $(\alpha_0, \alpha_{l,i})$ of $A_m$ to the basis $(J^{(m)}, A^{(m)}_{l,i})$ of $X^{(m)}$, establishing the claimed isomorphism.

**Theorem 8.5.** The algebra $A_m$ ($\hat{A}_m$) is isomorphic to the adjacency algebra of the scheme $X^{(m)}$ (resp., $\hat{X}^{(m)}$).

The reasons for choosing the basis $(J^{(m)}, A^{(m)}_{l,i})$ rather than the standard basis $(A^{(m)}_0, A^{(m)}_{l,i})$ are related to the fact that for an infinite uncountable group $X$, the standard basis “degenerates” as $m \to \infty$ because the measure of the ball $\mu(B(r_{m+1})) \to 0$ as $m \to \infty$. This implies that $A^{(m)}_0 \to 0$ in $L_2(X^{(m)})$ as $m \to \infty$. At the same time, using our choice of the basis, transition to the limit is
easily accomplished in terms of the graded algebras \([8.32]\). For instance, in the limit, the matrices \(A_{(m)}^0\) turn into the operator with the kernel \(\chi[B(0); x - y]\), but this indicator function is not contained in \(A\) because
\[
\chi[B(0); x] = \alpha_0(x) - \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(x),
\]
but the algebra \(A\) contains only finite linear combinations of the basis elements \(\alpha_0, \alpha_{l,i}\). Essentially, the contents of this section deals with careful formalization of these key observations.

To conclude, let \(X\) and \(\hat{X}\) be a pair of mutually dual association schemes defined on a zero-dimensional compact group \(X\) and its dual group \(\hat{X}\) using construction of Theorem 7.3. Then the algebras \(A\) and \(\hat{A}\) defined in (8.9) and (8.11), respectively, should be viewed as the adjacency algebras of these schemes.

8-A.4. Adjacency algebras of metric schemes on groups. In addition to numerous finite-dimensional subalgebras, the algebras \(A\) and \(\hat{A}\) contain mutually dual, countably dimensional subalgebras \(A^{(\text{sph})} \subset A\) and \(\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})} \subset \hat{A}\) related to the spectrally dual partitions of the groups \(X\) and \(\hat{X}\) into spheres constructed in Section 5-B Thm. 5.8. In this section we identify these subagebras as adjacency algebras of the association schemes related these partitions (see Theorem 5.10).

Let
\[
\alpha_l(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \alpha_{l,i}(x) = \chi[S(r_l); x], \quad l \geq 1,
\]
(c.f. (5.65), (6.16), (8.8)) and denote by \(A^{(\text{sph})}\) the set of all functions \(f : X \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\) of the form
\[
f(x) = c_0 \alpha_0(x) + \sum_{l \in \mathbb{N}} c_l \alpha_l(x), \quad (8.38)
\]
where only finitely many coefficients \(c_0, c_l\) are nonzero.

Similarly, let
\[
\beta_k(\xi) = \sum_{j=1}^{n_k-1} \beta_{k,j}(\xi) = \chi[S(t_k); \xi], \quad k \geq 1
\]
and denote by \(\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}\) the set of all functions \(g : \hat{X} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\) of the form
\[
g(\xi) = c_0' \beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} c_k' \beta_k(\xi), \quad (8.39)
\]
where only finitely many coefficients \(c_0', c_k'\) are nonzero.

Denote by \(A_m^{(\text{sph})}\), \(m \in \mathbb{N}_0\) the set of all functions of the form (8.38) such that \(c_l = 0\) for \(l > m\) and use the notation \(\hat{A}_m^{(\text{sph})}\), \(m \in \mathbb{N}_0\) to refer to the set of functions of the form (8.39) such that \(c_k' = 0\) if \(k > m\).

\[\text{We do not state this and similar later results as theorems because the adjacency algebras of general infinite association schemes have not been formally defined.}\]
It is obvious that $A^{(\text{sph})}_m$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m$ are countably dimensional vector spaces and $A^{(\text{sph})}_m \subset A^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m \subset \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}$ are finite-dimensional subspaces of dimension $m + 1$. Moreover, we have

$$
A^{(\text{sph})}_0 \subset A^{(\text{sph})}_1 \subset A^{(\text{sph})}_2 \subset \cdots \subset A^{(\text{sph})}_m = \bigcup_{m \in \mathbb{N}_0} A^{(\text{sph})}_m
$$

$$
\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_0 \subset \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_1 \subset \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_2 \subset \cdots \subset \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m = \bigcup_{m \in \mathbb{N}} \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m.
$$

(8.40)

**Lemma 8.6.** The Fourier transforms on the spaces considered satisfy the following relations analogos to (8.20) and (8.36):

$$
\mathcal{F}^\sim A^{(\text{sph})}_m = \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m, \quad \mathcal{F}^\sim \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m = A^{(\text{sph})}_m
$$

(8.41)

**Proof:** (outline) Relations (8.41) are proved by a direct computation using (8.14), (8.16) in order to compute the Fourier transforms of the basis functions $\alpha_l$ and $\beta_k$, taking account of the orthogonality relations of the characters $\omega_{ij}(r)$ and $\omega_{ij}(t)$ (7.6), (7.8). Another option is to use directly expressions for the Fourier transforms of the indicator functions of spheres $S(r)$ and $\hat{S}(r)$ given in Lemma (8.7). Equation (8.3) needed to transform infinite sums of indicators into finite ones in this case takes the following form:

$$
\sum_{l > k} \chi[S(r_l); x] = 1 - \sum_{l = 1}^k \chi[S(r_l); x].
$$

Details can be left to the interested reader.

Since each of the spaces $A^{(\text{sph})}_m, \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m, A^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}, \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ is closed under the usual multiplication of functions, these relations imply that these spaces are also closed with respect to convolution. Thus, $A^{(\text{sph})}_m, \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m, A^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}, \hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_{m+1}, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ are algebras of functions closed with respect to both multiplication and convolution. By (8.40) the countably dimensional algebras $A^{(\text{sph})}_m$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m$ are graded by the finite-dimensional subalgebras $A^{(\text{sph})}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0$. It is easy to check that the algebras $A^{(\text{sph})}_m$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m$ are isomorphic to the adjacency algebras of association schemes constructed from partitions of the finite Abelian groups (8.37) following Theorem (5.10).

This enables one to state the main result of this section. Let $X$ be a compact zero-dimensional Abelian group, let $\hat{X}$ be its dual group, and let $\mathcal{X}$ and $\hat{\mathcal{X}}$ be metric schemes introduced in Sect. 5-B. Then the algebras $A^{(\text{sph})}_m$ and $\hat{A}^{(\text{sph})}_m$ should be viewed as the adjacency algebras of these schemes.

**8-B. Locally compact groups.** Let us discuss changes in the construction of adjacency algebras needed to cover the case of locally compact groups. Here we confine ourselves to brief remarks. Let $X$ be a locally compact uncountable zero-dimensional group, and let the topology on $X$ be defined by the chain of nested balls $B(r), r \in T$. The dual group $\hat{X}$ is also locally compact uncountable and zero-dimensional, with topology defined by the chain of nested balls $\hat{B}(t), t \in T$.

Consider the spectrally dual partitions (7.1) and (7.3) of $X$ and $\hat{X}$ into balls $\Phi_i(r)$ and $\hat{\Phi}_j(r)$ and the corresponding mutually dual association schemes $\mathcal{R}$ and $\hat{\mathcal{R}}$ constructed in Theorem (7.3). The adjacency algebras of these schemes can be described as follows.
Let us number the radii \( r \in \mathbb{R}_0 \) in the descending order and the radii \( t \in \mathbb{R}_0 \) in the ascending order:

\[
0 < \cdots < r_1 < r_1 < r_0 < r_{-1} < \cdots \\
0 < \cdots < t_{-2} < t_{-1} < t_0 < t_1 < t_2 < \cdots
\]

Choose \( r_0 \) and \( t_0 \) so that \( B(r_0) \perp = \mathbb{B}(t_0) \), i.e.,

\[
\tilde{r}_0 = t_0, \quad \tilde{t}_0 = r_0.
\]

Then \( B(r_m) \perp = \mathbb{B}(t_m) \) and

\[
\tilde{r}_m = t_m, \quad \tilde{t}_m = r_m \quad \text{for all} \quad m \in \mathbb{Z},
\]

see (5.55), (5.56).

Let

\[
\alpha_0(x) = \chi[B(r_0); x], \\
\alpha_{l,i}(x) = \chi[\Phi_i(r_l); x], \quad i = 1, \ldots, n_l - 1, n_l = n(r_l), l \in \mathbb{Z}.
\]

Denote by \( \mathcal{A} \) the set of all functions \( f : X \to \mathbb{C} \) of the form

\[
f(x) = c_0 \alpha_0(x) + \sum_{l \in \mathbb{Z}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} c_{l,i} \alpha_{l,i}(x), \tag{8.42}
\]

where only finitely many coefficients \( c_0, c_{l,i} \) are nonzero.

Likewise, let

\[
\beta_0(\xi) = \chi[\mathbb{B}(t_0); \xi], \\
\beta_{k,j}(\xi) = \chi[\mathbb{F}_j(t_k); \xi], \quad j = 1, \ldots, \hat{n}_k - 1, \hat{n}_k = \hat{n}(t_k), k \in \mathbb{Z}
\]

and denote by \( \widehat{\mathcal{A}} \) the set of all functions \( g : \hat{X} \to \mathbb{C} \) of the form

\[
g(\xi) = c_0' \beta_0(\xi) + \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}_k-1} c_{k,j}' \beta_{k,j}(\xi), \tag{8.43}
\]

where only finitely many coefficients \( c_0, c_{k,j}' \) are nonzero.

It is clear that \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \widehat{\mathcal{A}} \) are countably dimensional vector spaces. The following lemma is verified by direct computation.

**Lemma 8.7.** \( F^* \mathcal{A} = \widehat{\mathcal{A}} \) and \( F^* \widehat{\mathcal{A}} = \mathcal{A} \).

To prove this is suffices to use expressions (5.63) for the Fourier transforms of the indicator functions of the balls \( B(r_0), \mathbb{B}(t_0) \) and expressions (7.9) and (7.11) for the Fourier transforms of the indicator functions of the balls \( \Phi_i(r_l), \mathbb{F}_j(t_k) \). Infinite sums of indicator functions in this case are transformed into finite sums using the following relations:

\[
\sum_{l \geq 0} \sum_{i=1}^{n_l-1} \chi[\Phi_i(r_l); x] = \chi[B(r_0); x]
\]
implies
\[
\sum_{l>k}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_l(r_l);x] = \chi[B(r_0);x] - \sum_{0 \leq i \leq k}^{n_l-1} \chi[\Phi_i(r_l);x] \quad \text{for } k \geq 0
\]
\[
\sum_{l>k}^{n_l-1} \chi[\Phi_i(r_l);x] = \chi[B(r_0);x] + \sum_{k<l}^{n_l-1} \chi[\Phi_i(r_l);x] \quad \text{for } k < 0.
\]
Similarly,
\[
\sum_{k \leq 0}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_j(t_k);\xi] = \chi[\tilde{B}(t_0);\xi]
\]
implies
\[
\sum_{k \leq 0}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_j(t_k);\xi] = \chi[\tilde{B}(t_0);\xi] + \sum_{l \geq 0}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_j(t_k);\xi] \quad \text{for } l \leq 0
\]
\[
\sum_{k \leq 0}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_j(t_k);\xi] = \chi[\tilde{B}(t_0);\xi] - \sum_{0 \leq k < l}^{n_l-1} \chi[\tilde{\Phi}_j(t_k);\xi] \quad \text{for } l > 0.
\]

The spaces \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \) are closed with respect to the usual product of functions, and therefore, by the previous lemma, are also closed with respect to convolutions.

The main result of this section is stated as follows. Let \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) be a pair of mutually dual locally compact uncountable zero-dimensional Abelian groups and let \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \) be the association schemes constructed in Theorem 7.3. The function algebras \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \) should be viewed as the adjacency algebras of these schemes.

Note that the algebras \( \mathcal{A} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{A}} \) can also be graded by finite-dimensional subalgebras. For instance, it is sufficient to introduce subalgebras \( \mathcal{A}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0 \) formed of the functions (8.42) with coefficients \( c_i = 0 \) for \( |l| > m \) and subalgebras \( \hat{\mathcal{A}}_m, m \in \mathbb{N}_0 \) formed of the functions (8.43) with coefficients \( \hat{c}_{i,j} = 0 \) for \( |k| > m \). We do not go into further details here, hoping to cover this range of questions in a separate publication.

9. Eigenvalues and Harmonic Analysis

One of the first questions that arise in the study of a new class of association schemes is whether these schemes are polynomial, i.e., whether the first and the second eigenvalues (2.3), (2.4) coincide with values of some orthogonal polynomials of one discrete variable. In particular, a finite scheme is metric (i.e., a distance-regular graph) if and only if it is \( P \)-polynomial. The \( Q \)-polynomiality property is much more intricate and is discussed in detail in [2] as well as in a large number of more recent papers. The theory of orthogonal polynomials provides tools for a detailed study of polynomial schemes such as the classical Hamming and Johnson schemes in coding theory [12, 2, 13].

Turning to the case of schemes on zero-dimensional groups, we have observed in Sect. 6.2 that they cannot be polynomial because even their finite subschemes on Abelian groups with a non-Archimedean metric are not polynomial. At the same time, the eigenvalues satisfy orthogonality relations (4.25), (4.26), and therefore we are faced with the question of characterizing the class of orthogonal functions whose evaluations coincide with the eigenvalues. In this section we show that eigenvalues of the metric schemes defined in Sections 5-B and 6 have a natural interpretation in the framework of basic harmonic analysis, more specifically, the Littlewood-Paley theory, and outline its link with the theory of martingales.
In order to study $p$- and $q$-coefficients of nonmetric schemes constructed by partitioning the groups into balls, see Sect. 5 we introduce a new class of orthogonal systems of functions, calling them Haar-like bases. These systems have all the remarkable properties of wavelets, except that generally they are not self-similar. Self-similarity is preserved only for special zero-dimensional groups with self-similar chains of nested subgroups, in which case the bases that we define coincide with piecewise constant wavelets.

Of course, our paper is not a specialized study in harmonic analysis, so we do not discuss a number of important questions related to the function systems. In particular, we study the $p$- and $q$-coefficients in the Hilbert space $L_2$, while possible generalization to the spaces $L_\alpha$, $1 \leq \alpha < \infty$ is mentioned only very briefly.

9-A. Eigenvalues of metric schemes and Littlewood-Paley theory. We use the notation of Section 5 starting with the zero-dimensional topological Abelian group $X$. We also identify the subgroups $X_j \in X$ in the chains (5.1) and (5.22) with the metric balls in the corresponding non-Archimedean metric, see (5.48), (5.49). We have

$$B(r_1) \subset B(r_2), \quad r_1 < r_2, \quad r_1, r_2 \in \mathcal{Y}_0$$

$$\bigcap_{r \in \mathcal{Y}_0} B(r) = \{0\}, \quad \bigcup_{r \in \mathcal{Y}_0} B(r) = X,$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.1)

where $\mathcal{Y}_0 = \{r : \mu(B(r)) > 0\}$. The set $\mathcal{Y}_0$ is at most countable and can have only one accumulation point $r = 0$. The quotient groups $B(r_2)/B(r_1)$ are finite, and the group $X/B(r)$ is finite if $X$ is locally compact and is countable and discrete if $X$ is locally compact. Analogous notation from Section 5 is used for the dual group $\hat{X}$.

9-A.1. Littlewood-Paley theory. For every $r \in \mathcal{Y}_0$ define a partition of the group $X$ into balls $B(r)$:

$$K(r) = \{B(r) + z, \ z \in X/B(r)\}$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.2)

(cf. (5.2) and (5.29)). The nesting (9.1) implies that for $r_1 < r_2$ the partition $K(r_1)$ is a refinement of the partition $K(r_2)$. In this case we write $K(r_1) \subset K(r_2), r_1 < r_2$. Our general idea in this section is to study nested chains of functional spaces formed by functions constant on the partitions of the form (9.2).

Let $f$ be a locally summable function $X$. Consider its approximation $E_r f$ by a function piecewise constant on the partition (9.2):

$$E_r f(x) := \mu(B(r))^{-1} \int_{B(r) + z} f(y) d\mu(y), \quad x \in B(r) + z.$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.3)

This expression can be written as an integral operator

$$E_r f(x) = \int_X E_r(x, y) f(y) d\mu(y)$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.4)

with kernel

$$E_r(x, y) = \mu(B(r))^{-1} \sum_{z \in X/B(r)} \chi[B(r) + z; x] \chi[B(r) + z; y].$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.5)

**Lemma 9.1.** Operator $E_r$ is a convolution

$$E_r f(x) = \mu(B(r))^{-1} \int_X \chi[B(r); x - y] f(y) d\mu(y)$$  \hspace{1cm} (9.6)
Proof: Since $K(r)$ is a partition of $X$ into cosets of the subgroup $B(r)$, for a given $y \in B(r) + z$ for some $z \in X/B(r)$ we have $x - y \in B(r)$ if and only if $x \in B(r) + z$ for the same $z$. This means that

$$\chi[B(r): x - y] = \sum_{z \in X/B(r)} \chi[B(r) + z; x] \chi[B(r) + z; y]. \quad (9.7)$$

Replacing the right-hand side of (9.3) with $\chi[B(r): x - y]$, we obtain the claimed expression. Finally note that the series and integrals are well defined because $K(r)$ is a partition into compact subsets of finite measure. \hfill \Box

Remark: Equation (9.7) will be useful on its own in our definition of Haar-like wavelets on zero-dimensional groups in Sect. 9.B below.

Expression (9.6) implies the following important martingale property of the approximations $E_r$:

$$E_{r_1}E_{r_2} = E_{\max\{r_1, r_2\}}. \quad (9.8)$$

In particular, the mappings $E_{r_1}$ and $E_{r_2}$ commute for all $r_1, r_2 \in \Upsilon_0$ and are idempotent:

$$E_{r_1}E_{r_2} = E_{r_2}E_{r_1}, \quad E_r^2 = E_r.$$

We have defined the mappings $E_r, r \in \Upsilon_0$ on the class of all locally summable functions. Now consider them as operators in the space $L_\alpha(X), 1 \leq \alpha < \infty$. The Young inequality (4.8) implies that in this space the operators $E_r, r \in \Upsilon_0$ are linear and bounded. The operators $E_r$ are projectors on the space $L_\alpha[K(r)] \subset L_\alpha(X)$ of functions piecewise constant on the partition $K(r)$:

$$L_\alpha[K(r)] = \left\{ g \in L_\alpha(X) : g(x) = \sum_{z \in X/B(r)} c_z \chi[B(r) + z; x] \right\}, \quad (9.9)$$

where $c_z \in \mathbb{C}$ and the $L_\alpha$-norm of $g \in L_\alpha$ is defined by the expression

$$\|g\|_\alpha = \left( \mu(B(r)) \sum_{z \in X/B(r)} |c_z|^\alpha \right)^{1/\alpha}.$$

In the Hilbert space $L_2(X)$ the operators $E_r$ are orthogonal projectors on the subspace $L_2[K(r)]$.

Properties of the spaces $L_\alpha$.

(i) On account of (9.8), the spaces $L_\alpha[K(r)], r \in \Upsilon_0$ form a chain of nested subspaces, viz.

$$L_\alpha[K(r_1)] \supset L_\alpha[K(r_2)] \quad \text{if} \ r_1 < r_2. \quad (9.10)$$

(ii)

$$\bigcap_{r \in \Upsilon_0} L_\alpha[K(r)] = \begin{cases} \text{Const}_X & \text{if} \ X \text{ compact} \\ \{0\} & \text{if} \ X \text{ is locally compact.} \end{cases} \quad (9.11)$$

Here $\text{Const}_X$ denotes a one-dimensional space of functions constant on $X$. Indeed, functions contained in all the spaces $L_\alpha[K(r)], r \in \Upsilon_0$ are necessarily identically constant on $X$, but such functions are in $L_\alpha$ only if $X$ is compact.

(iii) The Banach spaces $L_\alpha(X), 1 \leq \alpha < \infty$ are separable, and the union of spaces (9.9) is dense in each of them: namely,

$$\overline{\bigcup_{r \in \Upsilon_0} L_\alpha[K(r)]} = L_\alpha(X). \quad (9.12)$$

where the overbar means closure. This follows from our assumptions of $X$ being a second-countable space whose topology is given by the chain of nested subgroups (see [1], Ch.2 for details).

---

\*\*Eq. (9.7) will be useful on its own in our calculations for nonmetric schemes in the next section.
Lemma 9.2. (a) The operators $E_r$ strongly converge to identity as $r \to 0$, i.e., for any function $f \in L_\alpha(X), 1 \leq \alpha < \infty$

$$E_r f \to f \quad \text{if } r \to 0$$

in the metric of $L_\alpha(X)$.

(b) If $X$ is compact, then $E_r$ is a projector in $L_\alpha(X)$ on $\text{Const}_X$. If $X$ is locally compact and $\bar{r} = \infty$ (see (5.58)), then the operators $E_r$ strongly converge to 0 in $L_\alpha(X)$, i.e., for any function $f \in L_\alpha(X), 1 < \alpha < \infty$

$$E_r f \to 0 \quad \text{if } r \to 0$$

(here it is essential that $\alpha > 1$).

Proof: (a) All the operators $E_r, r \in \Upsilon_0$ are uniformly bounded, so it suffices to prove convergence on a dense subset in $L_\alpha(X)$. Let $f \in L[K(r_0)]$, then (9.8) implies that $E_r f = f$ for all $r < r_0$, which together with (9.12) proves the convergence. If $X$ is discrete, then $r = 0 \in \Upsilon_0$, and we can simply write $E_0 = I$.

(b) The first claim is obvious since $\bar{r} < \infty$. Turning the second claim, it also suffices to prove it on a dense subset of functions in $L_\alpha(X)$. Consider the set of functions on $X$ with compact support. Suppose that a function $f \in L_\alpha(X)$ is supported on a ball $B(r_0)$ of some radius $r_0$, then for $r > r_0$ Eq. (9.3) implies

$$E_r f(x) = \begin{cases} \mu(B(r))^{-1} \int_{B(r_0)} f(y) d\mu(y) & \text{if } x \in B(r) \\ 0 & \text{if } x \notin B(r). \end{cases}$$

At the same time, using Hölder’s inequality, we obtain

$$\left| \int_{B(r_0)} f(y) d\mu(y) \right| \leq \mu(B(r_0))^{1-\frac{1}{\alpha}} \|f\|_\alpha.$$

The last two equations imply that

$$\|E_r f\|_\alpha \leq \left( \frac{\mu(B(r_0))}{\mu(B(r))} \right)^{1-\frac{1}{\alpha}} \|f\|_\alpha \to 0$$

if $r \to \infty$ and $\alpha > 1$. The lemma is proved. □

The next definition is important for our goal of characterizing the eigenvalues of the scheme $X$.

Consider the “increment” of the operator $E_r$ when the value of the radius changes from $r$ to the next value:

$$\Delta_r = E_r - E_{\tau_+(r)}, \quad r \in \Upsilon_0$$

(cf. (5.59)). If $X$ is compact, and $r = \bar{r}$, then define $\Delta_{\bar{r}} = E_{\bar{r}}$. Another way to write $\Delta_r$ follows if in (9.13) we take into account (9.4), (9.5): we see that it is an integral operator

$$\Delta_r f(x) = \int_X \Delta_r(x, y) f(y) d\mu(y)$$

with kernel $\Delta_r(x, y) = \Delta_r(x - y)$, where

$$\Delta_r(z) = \mu(B(r))^{-1} \chi_{B(r)}(z) - \mu(B(\tau_+(r)))^{-1} \chi_{B(\tau_+(r))}(z).$$

Importantly, the kernels $\Delta_r(x, y)$ are real symmetric.

Since $L_2[K(\tau_+(r))] \subset L_2[K(r)]$, we can write

$$L_2[K(r)] = L_2[K(\tau_+(r))] \oplus \mathcal{W}_r,$$

where $\mathcal{W}_r$ is the orthogonal complement of $L_2[K(\tau_+(r))]$ in $L_2[K(r)]$. 
Lemma 9.3. (a) The operators $\Delta_r$ are commuting orthogonal projectors from $L_2(X)$ to $\mathcal{W}_r$, and
\begin{equation}
\Delta_r E_{\tau_+(r)} = 0, \quad r \in \mathcal{T}_0.
\end{equation}
(b) The operators $\Delta_r, r \in \mathcal{T}_0$ form a complete system of orthogonal projectors, i.e., any function $f \in L_2(X)$ can be written as
\begin{equation}
f = \sum_{r \in \mathcal{T}_0} \Delta_r f,
\end{equation}
where the equality is understood in the $L_2$ sense.

Proof: (a) First we prove that the $\Delta_r$ are pairwise orthogonal idempotents:
\begin{equation}
\Delta_{r_1} \Delta_{r_2} = \delta_{r_1, r_2} \Delta_{r_2}
\end{equation}
Suppose that $r_1 = r_2 = r$, then using (9.8) we find
\begin{equation}
\Delta_r^2 = E_r + E_{\tau_+(r)} - 2E_r E_{\tau_+(r)} = E_r - E_{\tau_+(r)} = \Delta_r.
\end{equation}
Now suppose that $r_1 < r_2$, then
\begin{align*}
\Delta_{r_1} \Delta_{r_2} &= E_{r_1} E_{r_2} - E_{r_1} E_{\tau_+(r_2)} - E_{\tau_+(r_1)} E_{r_2} + E_{\tau_+(r_1)} E_{\tau_+(r_2)} \\
&= E_{r_2} - E_{\tau_+(r_2)} - E_{r_2} + E_{\tau_+(r_2)} = 0.
\end{align*}
Relation (9.17) is proved analogously to the above calculation. Of course, in the compact case we must put $E_{\tau_+(r)} = 0$ by definition.

Since the operators $\Delta_r$ are obviously self-adjoint, this implies that they are (commuting) orthogonal projectors, and (9.17) implies that the range of $\Delta_r$ is $\mathcal{W}_r$.

(b) Let us start with the compact case. Let us number the radii in $\mathcal{T}_0$ in decreasing order: $\bar{r} = r_0 > r_1 > \ldots$. Consider the finite sum
\begin{equation}
\sum_{0 \leq j \leq J} \Delta_{r_j} f = \left( E_{r_0} + \sum_{i=1}^{J} (E_{r_i} - E_{r_{i-1}}) \right) f \to f \quad \text{if } r_j \to 0
\end{equation}
where the convergence follows from Lemma 9.2 (a).

Now let $X$ be locally compact. Again number the radii in decreasing order: $\ldots r_j > r_{j+1} > \ldots$, and note that $\lim_{j \to \infty} r_j = 0$ and $\lim_{j \to -\infty} r_j = \infty$. Consider the finite sum
\begin{equation}
\sum_{J_1 \leq j \leq J_2} \Delta_{r_j} f = \left( \sum_{i=J_1}^{J_2} (E_{r_i} - E_{r_{i+1}}) \right) f = -E_{r_{J_2+1}} f + E_{r_{J_1}} f \to f
\end{equation}
where the convergence for $r_{J_1} \to 0$ and $r_{J_2} \to \infty$ is implied by Lemma 9.2. The lemma is proved.

Formula (9.18) is known as the Littlewood-Paley expansion, and the collection of functions (9.15) forms the Littlewood-Paley basis of wavelets [11, p.115].

From part (a) of Lemma 9.3 we conclude (by the Pythagorean theorem) that
\begin{equation}
\sum_{r \in \mathcal{T}_0} \|\Delta_r f\|^2 = \|f\|^2.
\end{equation}
For $f \in L_2(X)$ define a quadratic function
\begin{equation}
S_{\Delta} f(x) = \left( \sum_{r \in \mathcal{T}_0} |\Delta_r f(x)|^2 \right)^{1/2},
\end{equation}
so that
\begin{equation}
\|S_{\Delta} f\|_2 = \|f\|_2.
\end{equation}
Observe that the sum of the series in (9.21) is well defined because the terms are nonnegative. Of course, it can be infinite, but the last equality shows that it is finite almost everywhere on \( X \).

While the above results are very simple, one of the basic facts of harmonic analysis asserts that the Littlewood-Paley expansion (9.13) is preserved if the Hilbert space \( L_2(\alpha) \) is replaced with a Banach space \( L_\alpha(\alpha) \), \( 1 < \alpha < \infty \) (the condition \( \alpha > 1 \) is important here). Namely, for any function \( f \in L_\alpha(\alpha) \), \( 1 < \alpha < \infty \) we have the Littlewood-Paley inequality

\[
\frac{c_1(\alpha)}{c_2(\alpha)} \|\hat{S}_\alpha(f)\|_\alpha \leq \|f\|_\alpha \leq c_2(\alpha) \|\hat{S}_\alpha(f)\|_\alpha.
\]

(9.23)

where \( c_1(\alpha), c_2(\alpha) \) are positive constants that do not depend on \( f \). This inequality goes back to a 1932 work of Paley [41] where it was proved for the zero-dimensional dyadic group. This result was later generalized to large classes of topological Abelian groups. A detailed exposition of the Littlewood-Paley theory as well as relevant references are found in the monograph [18].

These considerations take us to the main result of this section, a characterization of the eigenvalues of metric schemes on zero-dimensional groups.

**Theorem 9.4.** Consider a metric scheme \( \mathcal{X} = (X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \) on a zero-dimensional group \( X \) defined in Theorem 5.10 and let \( \eta_r(a) \), \( a \in \mathcal{Y}_0 \) be the second eigenvalues of \( \mathcal{X} \); see (4.38) and (5.76). Suppose that \( (x, y) \in R_a, a \in \mathcal{Y}_0 \). Then the kernel of the projector \( \Delta_r \), \( r \in \mathcal{Y}_0 \) can be written as

\[
\Delta_r(x, y) = \eta_r(a),
\]

(9.24)

where \( \mathcal{r} \) is the “dual” radius defined in (5.56).

**Proof:** As established in (9.6) and (9.14), the \( \mathcal{E}_r \) and \( \Delta_r \) are convolution operators. Recalling the Fourier transform expression for the ball (5.63) (and (4.19)), we obtain

\[
\hat{\mathcal{E}}_r \hat{f}(\xi) = \mu(B(r))^{-1} \chi[B(r); \xi] \hat{f}(\xi) = \chi[\hat{B}(\mathcal{r}); \xi] \hat{f}(\xi)
\]

and thus,

\[
\hat{\Delta}_r \hat{f}(\xi) = \left( \chi[\hat{B}(\mathcal{r}); \xi] - \chi[\hat{B}(\tau_- (\mathcal{r})); \xi] \right) \hat{f}(\xi) = \chi[\hat{S}(\mathcal{r}); \xi] \hat{f}(\xi).
\]

(9.25)

Recall that \( \hat{B}(\cdot) \) and \( \hat{S}(\cdot) \) are balls and spheres in the dual group \( \hat{X} \) and note the use of (5.64) and Lemma 5.7. Now compute the inverse Fourier transform (4.3) of the right-hand side of (9.25) and use (9.14) to claim that

\[
\Delta_r(x, y) = \int_X \hat{\Delta}_r(x, y) \hat{f}(\xi) d\hat{\mu}(\xi) = \chi[\hat{S}(\mathcal{r}); x - y].
\]

(9.26)

The right-hand side of the last expression is familiar from Section 5-B where it arises in studying partition of \( X \) into spheres. In particular, from (5.69) we obtain the following expression:

\[
\Delta_r(x, y) = \sum_{a \in \mathcal{Y}} \eta_r(a) \chi[S(a); x - y].
\]

Of course, there is only one value of \( \alpha \) for which the term on the right is nonzero, namely the one with \( x - y \in S(a) \), i.e., such that \( (x, y) \in R_a \). [3]

**9-A.2. Metric schemes and martingales.** Considerations of the previous section permit a useful reformulation in terms of martingale theory. We digress briefly from the main subject of the paper to discuss this topic. Note that the connection between the theory developed above and martingales is apparent already from expressions like (9.4) and related nested partitions (more on this below). Martingale extensions of the Littlewood-Paley theory are associated primarily with the work of Burkholder (8, 9) and are discussed in [18, Ch. 5]. See also [10, Ch. 11] as well as the survey [42] which offers several different perspectives of martingale theory.
Let $X$ be a compact group and let the radii of the balls (nested subgroups) be numbered in decreasing order: $\bar{r} = r_0 > r_1 > r_2 > \ldots$. Suppose that the Haar measure is normalized by the condition $\mu(X) = 1$. Let us view $(X, \mu)$ as a probability space equipped with a filtration of increasingly refined partitions $K_j = K(r_j), j \in \mathbb{N}_0$ (see (9.2)):

$$K_0 \prec K_1 \prec K_2, \ldots$$

(9.27)

Let us write $E_j$ instead of $E(r_j)$, then the martingale property (9.8) takes the form

$$E_j E_{j+1} = E_{\min\{j, j+1\}}.$$  

(9.28)

Let $f : X \to \mathbb{C}$ be a measurable function (a random variable). The expectation of $f$ equals

$$f_0 = \mathbb{E}_0 f = \int_X f(x) d\mu(x)$$

and its conditional expectation with respect to the $\sigma$-algebra generated by the blocks of the partition $K_j$ is precisely

$$f_j = \mathbb{E}_j f, \quad j \in \mathbb{N}.$$  

By (9.28) the random variables $f_i, i \in \mathbb{N}$ have the property

$$\mathbb{E}_j f_i = f_j \quad \text{if} \quad i \geq j;$$

(9.29)

in particular,

$$\mathbb{E}_j f_{j+1} = f_j, \quad j \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$  

(9.30)

A sequence of random variables $f = (f_0, f_1, f_2, \ldots)$ is called a martingale on $X$ with respect to the filtration $\mathcal{F}_j$ if it satisfies the following conditions:

(i) for each $j \in \mathbb{N}_0$ the random variable $f_j$ is measurable with respect to $K_j$, i.e., $f_j$ is constant on the blocks of the partition $K_j$;

(ii) the random variables $f_j$ satisfy condition (9.30).

If the sequence $(f_j)$ is generated by a single function, it is called a Doob martingale (also called a Lévy martingale). It is precisely Doob martingales that we were considering earlier in this paper, calling them piecewise constant functions.

For an arbitrary martingale on $X$ define a martingale difference sequence:

$$\Delta f_0 = f_0, \quad \Delta f_j = f_j - f_{j-1}, \quad j \in \mathbb{N}$$

(9.31)

and a sequence of quadratic variations:

$$[f]_j = \sum_{i=0}^j |\Delta f_j|^2, \quad j \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$  

(9.32)

Assume for simplicity that the random variables $f_j$ are real-valued and $\Delta f_0 = f_0 = 0$.

**Lemma 9.5.** The martingale differences are uncorrelated, i.e.,

$$\mathbb{E}_0 \Delta f_i \Delta f_j = 0, \quad i \neq j$$

and

$$\mathbb{E}_0 (\Delta f_j)^2 = \mathbb{E}_0 f_j^2 - \mathbb{E}_0 f_{j-1}.$$  

(9.33)

**Proof:** Let $g$ be an arbitrary function on $X$ and let $f$ be a function piecewise constant on the blocks of the partition $K_i$. Then

$$\mathbb{E}_i g h = h \mathbb{E}_i g.$$  

(9.33)

By the martingale property,

$$\mathbb{E}_0 = \mathbb{E}_0 \mathbb{E}_i, \quad i \in \mathbb{N}_0.$$  

(9.34)
Using (9.31), we find
\[ E_0 \Delta f_i \Delta f_j = E_0 f_i f_j - E_0 f_i f_{j-1} - E_0 f_{i-1} f_j + E_0 f_{i-1} f_{j-1}. \] (9.35)

Suppose that \( i > j \). Using (9.29) together with (9.33) and (9.34), we find
\[
\begin{align*}
E_0 f_i f_j &= E_0 \varepsilon_j f_i f_j - E_0 f_j f_i = E_0 f_j^2 \\
E_0 f_i f_{j-1} &= E_0 \varepsilon_j f_i f_{j-1} - E_0 f_j f_{j-1} = E_0 f_j^2 \\
E_0 f_{i-1} f_j &= E_0 \varepsilon_j f_{i-1} f_j = E_0 f_j f_{i-1} = E_0 f_j^2 \\
E_0 f_{i-1} f_{j-1} &= E_0 \varepsilon_j f_{i-1} f_{j-1} = E_0 f_{j-1} f_{i-1} = E_0 f_{j-1}^2.
\end{align*}
\]

Inserting these formulas into (9.35), we obtain the first part of the Lemma.

The second part is proved analogously. We have
\[ E_0 (\Delta f_j)^2 = E_0 f_j^2 - 2E_0 f_j f_{j-1} + E_0 f_{j-1}^2. \] (9.36)

Using the martingale property, we find
\[ E_0 f_j f_{j-1} = E_0 \varepsilon_j f_j f_{j-1} = E_0 f_j f_{j-1} = E_0 f_j^2 - E_0 f_{j-1} f_j = E_0 f_{j-1}^2. \]

Using this in (9.36), we obtain the second claim of the lemma.

Summing equations (9.32) on \( j = 0, 1, \ldots, J \), we obtain
\[ E_0 [f]_J = E_0 f_0^2, \quad J \in \mathbb{N}_0. \] (9.37)

Letting \( f \) be a Doob martingale and setting \( J \to \infty \), we obtain relations (9.20) and (9.22) derived earlier using a different language.

The Littlewood-Paley inequality (9.24) also has an analog in martingale theory. Suppose that \( 1 < \alpha < \infty \) (again it is important that \( \alpha > 1 \), see [42], §6) and let \( f = (f_0, f_1, f_2, \ldots) \) be an arbitrary martingale with \( f_0 = 0 \). According to the Burkholder inequality [8], [10, Ch.11],
\[ c_1(\alpha) E_0 [f]^\alpha \leq E_0 |f_j|^\alpha \leq c_2(\alpha) E_0 [f_j]^{\alpha/2}, \] (9.38)

where the positive constants \( c_1(\alpha), c_2(\alpha) \) depend neither on \( J \in \mathbb{N}_0 \) nor on the martingale \( f \). It is quite remarkable that a simple martingale property (9.30), gives rise to an inequality as strong as (9.38).

It is easy to see that for Doob martingales the Littlewood-Paley and Burkholder inequalities are equivalent: indeed, specializing (9.23) for functions piecewise constant on the partition \( K_J \), we obtain (9.38). Conversely, starting from (9.38) and letting \( J \to \infty \), we obtain (9.23). The assumptions of \( f_0 = 0 \) and real-valued martingale are not essential. It is easy to lift them at the expense of somewhat bigger constants in (9.38). It is also possible to generalize these considerations from compact to locally compact zero-dimensional Abelian groups.

Summarizing, we observe that in the special situation of zero-dimensional Abelian groups, the Littlewood-Paley theory and martingale theory form equivalent languages to describe the same set of results.

9-B. Nonmetric association schemes and Haar-like wavelets. Let us consider nonmetric schemes on zero-dimensional groups introduced in Sect. 7. Recall that these schemes are constructed from spectrally dual partitions of \( X \) into balls, see (7.7)–(7.8), that are obtained as refinements of partitions into spheres (5.67). In particular, spheres \( \hat{S}(t), t \in \mathbb{R}_0 \) in the dual group \( \hat{X} \) are partitioned into balls as follows:
\[ \hat{S}(t) = \bigcup_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(t)-1} \hat{\Phi}_j(t), \quad t > 0 \] (9.39)
while for \( t = 0 \) as before we put \( \hat{S}(0) = \hat{B}(0) = \hat{\Phi}_0(0) = \{1\} \), where 1 is the unit character (in this section, we again use the notation \( \mathcal{R}, \mathcal{R}_0, \) etc. instead of \( \mathcal{T}, \mathcal{T}_0, \) etc., for reasons explained in the beginning of Sect. 7). Writing these partitions in terms of characteristic functions, we obtain

\[
\chi[\hat{S}(t); \xi] = \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(t); \xi], \quad t > 0, \tag{9.40}
\]

\[
\chi[\hat{S}(0); \xi] = \chi[\hat{B}(0); \xi] = \chi[\hat{\Phi}_0(0), \xi] = 1(\xi = 1). \tag{9.41}
\]

Using expression (9.26) for the kernel of the projector \( \Delta_r \), we obtain the following relation:

\[
\Delta_r(x, y) = \sum_{r = 1}^{n(\hat{\tau})-1} \Delta_{r,j}(x, y)
\]

where

\[
\Delta_{r,j}(x, y) = \int_X \xi(x - y) \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(\hat{r}); \xi] d\hat{\mu}(\xi) = \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(\hat{r}); x - y]. \tag{9.42}
\]

If \( X \) is compact and \( \bar{r} \) denotes the maximum radius \( 5.58 \), then

\[
\Delta_{\bar{r},0}(x, y) = \Delta_{\bar{r}}(x, y) = 1 \quad \text{for all} \quad x, y \in X. \tag{9.43}
\]

Denote by \( \Delta_{r,j} \) the integral operator with the kernel \( \Delta_{r,j}(x, y) \). Eq. (9.42) implies that in \( L^2(X, \mu) \) these operators are commuting orthogonal projectors:

\[
\Delta_{r,j}^* = \Delta_{r,j}, \quad \Delta_{r,j_1} \Delta_{r,j_2} = \delta_{r_1,r_2} \delta_{j_1,j_2} \Delta_{r_1,j_1}. \tag{9.44}
\]

Moreover,

\[
\Delta_r = \sum_{r = 1}^{n(\hat{\tau})-1} \Delta_{r,j} \tag{9.45}
\]

and

\[
\sum_{r \in R_0} \sum_{j = 1}^{n(\hat{\tau})-1} \Delta_{r,j} = I, \tag{9.46}
\]

where \( I \) is the identity operator in \( L^2(X) \). This implies that the system of projectors \( \{\Delta_{r,j}\} \) is complete in \( L^2(X) \). If the group \( X \) is compact, then \( \Delta_{r,0} = \Delta_r \) is a projector on the one-dimensional space of constants.

All the above formulas follow immediately from the fact that (7.9) is a partition of the group \( \hat{X} \) into balls \( \hat{\Phi}_j(t) \). Note also that we could take account of the relation \( \hat{n}(\hat{r}) = n(\tau_+(r)) \) that is dual to (5.62).

Comparing formulas (7.9) and (9.42), we obtain the following expression for the kernel of \( \Delta_{r,j} \):

\[
\Delta_{r,j}(x, y) = \sum_{a \in \mathcal{R}} \sum_{j = 1}^{n(a)-1} q_{r,j}(a, i) \chi[\hat{\Phi}_j(a); x - y].
\]

This implies the following theorem which is analogous to Theorem 9.4.

**Theorem 9.6.** Let \( X = (X, \mu, \mathcal{R}) \) be an association scheme on the zero-dimensional group \( X \) constructed in Theorem 7.3. Kernels of the projectors \( \Delta_{r,j}, r \in \mathcal{R}_0 \) are related to the second eigenvalues of \( X \) as follows:

\[
\Delta_{r,j}(x, y) = q_{r,j}(a, i) \quad \text{for} \quad (x, y) \in R_{a,i}. \tag{9.47}
\]
In the second part of this section we use this theorem to show that the eigenvalues of nonmetric schemes are related to a class of complete systems of orthogonal functions on \(L_2(X)\) which we call Haar-like bases. As a first step, we derive another expression for the kernel \(\Delta_{r,j}\).

**Lemma 9.7.** We have

\[
\Delta_{r,j}(x, y) = \mu(B(\tau_+(r)))^{-1} \theta_{j,\tilde{r}}(x - y) \chi[B(\tau_+(r)); x - y]
\]

(9.48)

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_+(r))) \sum_{z \in X/B(\tau_+(r))} \Delta_{r,j}(x, z) \Delta_{r,j}(z, y)
\]

(9.49)

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_+(r))) \sum_{z \in X/B(\tau_+(r))} \Delta_{r,j}(x, z) \overline{\Delta_{r,j}(y, z)}.
\]

(9.50)

**Proof:** First let us compute the Fourier transform of the indicator function of the ball \(\hat{B}_{j}(\tilde{r})\) in \((9.42)\). Proceeding analogously to \((7.13)\) and using \((7.4)\) and \((5.46)\), we obtain

\[
\chi^\dagger(\hat{B}_{j}(\tilde{r}); x - y) = \int_X \xi(x - y) \chi[\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r}))\theta_{j,\tilde{r}}; \xi] d\hat{\mu}(\xi)
\]

\[
= \overline{\theta_{j,\tilde{r}}(x - y)} \chi^\dagger(\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r})); x - y)
\]

\[
= \overline{\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r}))) \theta_{j,\tilde{r}}(x - y)} \chi[\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r}))\dagger; x - y]
\]

where \(\theta_{j,\tilde{r}}\) is the character defined in \((7.4)\). Using the equalities

\[
\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r}))\dagger = B(\tau_-(\tilde{r})) = B(\tau_+(\tilde{r})) = B(\tau_+(r))
\]

(see \((5.56)\) and \((5.61)\)) and \(\hat{\mu}(\hat{B}(\tau_-(\tilde{r}))) \mu(B(\tau_+(r))) = 1\) (see \((5.63)\)), we obtain \((9.48)\). If the group \(X\) is compact, then in this calculation we also assume that \(\tilde{r} > 0\), i.e., \(r < \tilde{r}\), while if \(\tilde{r} = 0\) and \(r = \bar{r}\), we rely on \((9.43)\).

Now let us use \((9.7)\) to rewrite the characteristic function in \((9.42)\). Together with the multiplicative property of the characters, this implies \((9.49)\). Finally, \((9.50)\) follows by definition of \(\Delta_{r,j}\).

Let us remark that for metric schemes considered in this paper, relations of the form \((9.49)\) are generally not valid because translations of the sphere do not partition \(X\) (unless the sphere coincides with the ball), and so equation \((9.49)\) does not have a proper analog.

**Lemma 9.7** enables us to introduce a function system on the group \(X\). The next definition is the main one in this section.

**Definition 4.** (Haar-like bases) Define a system of functions on a zero-dimensional group \(X\) as follows:

\[
\psi_{r,j,z}(x) = \mu(B(\tau_+(r)))^{-1/2} \overline{\theta_{j,\bar{r}}(x - z)} \chi[B(\tau_+(r)); x - z]
\]

\[
= \mu(B(\tau_+(r)))^{1/2} \overline{\Delta_{r,j}(x, z)},
\]

(9.51)

where the parameters satisfy

\[
r \in \mathfrak{R}_0, \quad j = 1, \ldots, n(\tau_+(r)), \quad z \in X/B(\tau_+(r)).
\]

Here \(B(r)\) is the ball in \(X\) of radius \(r\) around zero, and the character \(\theta_{j,\bar{r}}\) is defined in \((7.4)\).

If the group \(X\) is compact, then \((9.51)\) applies for \(r < \tilde{r}\), where \(\tilde{r}\) is the largest radius \((5.58)\), while for \(r = \tilde{r}\) we put by definition \(\psi_{\tilde{r}}(x) = \psi_{\tilde{r},0,0}(x) \equiv 1\).

With this definition, Equation \((9.49)\) takes the following form:

\[
\Delta_{r,j}(x, y) = \sum_{z \in X/B(\tau_+(r))} \psi_{r,j,z}(x) \overline{\psi_{r,j,z}(y)}.
\]

(9.52)
Proof: This expression together with the properties of the projectors $\Delta_{r,j}$ suggests a link to the theory of zonal spherical kernels and Gelfand pairs (e.g., §51, §53); however developing it goes outside the scope of this paper.

Using (9.42), we immediately find the Fourier transform of the functions $\psi$:

$$\widetilde{\psi}_{r,j,z}(\xi) = \mu(B(\tau_+(r)))^{-1/2} \xi(z) \chi(\hat{\Phi}_j(\vec{r}), \xi), \quad \xi \in \hat{X}. \quad (9.53)$$

Note that both the functions $\psi$ and $\widetilde{\psi}$ are very well localized: they are supported on the balls whose radii are optimally correlated in terms of the uncertainty principle (5.43) which holds with equality because of (5.63).

Properties of the functions $\psi_{r,j,z}$ are summarized in the following theorem.

**Theorem 9.8.** (i) The function system $\psi_{r,j,z}(x)$ defined in (9.51) forms an orthonormal basis of the space $L_2(X)$.  
(ii) For each $r \in \mathcal{R}$, the subsystem of functions $\psi_{r,j,z}(x)$ forms an orthonormal basis of the space $\Delta_{r}L_2(X)$.  
(iii) For each $r \in \mathcal{R}$ and $j = 1, \ldots, n(\tau_+(r))$ the subsystem of functions $\psi_{r,j,z}(x)$ forms an orthonormal basis in the space $\Delta_{r,j}L_2(X)$.

Proof: Let us prove orthogonality:

$$\int_X \psi_{r_1,j_1,z_1}(x) \overline{\psi}_{r_2,j_2,z_2}(x) d\mu(x) = \delta_{r_1,r_2} \delta_{j_1,j_2} \delta_{z_1,z_2}. \quad (9.54)$$

Using (4.5) we can write

$$\int_X \psi_{r_1,j_1,z_1}(x) \overline{\psi}_{r_2,j_2,z_2}(x) d\mu(x) = \int_{\hat{X}} \overline{\psi}_{r_1,j_1,z_1}(\xi) \overline{\psi}_{r_2,j_2,z_2}(\xi) d\hat{\mu}(\xi)$$

Substituting (9.53) into the right-hand side, we conclude that (9.54) holds true if $r_1 \neq r_2$ or $j_1 \neq j_2$ since in this case $\hat{\Phi}_{j_1}(\vec{r}_1) \cap \hat{\Phi}_{j_2}(\vec{r}_2) = \emptyset$. Similarly, substituting (9.51) into the left-hand side, we conclude that (9.54) holds true if $z_1 \neq z_2$ since in this case $(B(\tau_+(r)) + z_1) \cap (B(\tau_+(r)) + z_2) = \emptyset$.

Let us prove that these functions form a basis. Introduce operators $\Psi_{r,j,z}$ given by

$$\Psi_{r,j,z} f(x) = \psi_{r,j,z}(x) \int_X \overline{\psi}_{r,j,z}(y) f(y) d\mu(y).$$

These operators are orthogonal projectors in $L_2(X)$ on one-dimensional subspaces spanned by the functions $\psi_{r,j,z}(x)$. Using (9.44) and (9.54) we see that

$$\Psi_{r,j,z}^* = \Psi_{r,j,z},$$

$$\Psi_{r_1,j_1,z_1} \Psi_{r_2,j_2,z_2} = \delta_{r_1,r_2} \delta_{j_1,j_2} \delta_{z_1,z_2} \Psi_{r_1,j_1,z_1}.$$ 

In particular, the operators $\Psi$ are commuting idempotents.

Eq. (9.52) can be written as an operator equality:

$$\Delta_{r,j} = \sum_{z \in X/B(\tau_+(r))} \Psi_{r,j,z}, \quad (9.55)$$
whereupon (9.45) and (9.46) take the form

$$\Delta_{r,j} = \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \sum_{z \in X/(\tau_j(r))} \Psi_{r,j,z}$$

(9.56)

$$\sum_{r \in \mathfrak{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \sum_{z \in X/(\tau_j(r))} \Psi_{r,j,z} = I.$$  

(9.57)

The operator equalities (9.55)-(9.57) are understood in the strong sense: they hold true upon being applied to any function $f \in L_2(X)$, where the corresponding series converge in the metric of the space $L_2(X)$.

On account of this theorem, Part(i), any function $f \in L_2(X)$ has the Fourier series

$$f(x) \cong \sum_{r \in \mathfrak{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \sum_{z \in X/(\tau_j(r))} a_{r,j,z}(f) \psi_{r,j,z}(x)$$

(9.58)

with coefficients

$$a_{r,j,z}(f) = \int_X \psi_{r,j,z}(x) f(x) d\mu(x),$$

and the following relation holds:

$$\int_X |f(x)|^2 d\mu(x) = \sum_{r,j,z} |a_{r,j,z}(f)|^2.$$  

(9.59)

Similarly to the Littlewood-Paley theory it turns out that the expansion (9.58) is stable with respect to the norm change. Define the following quadratic function:

$$S_\Psi f(x) = \left( \sum_{r \in \mathfrak{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \sum_{z \in X/(\tau_j(r))} |a_{r,j,z}(f)\psi_{r,j,z}(x)|^2 \right)^{1/2}$$

$$= \left( \sum_{r \in \mathfrak{R}_0} \sum_{j=1}^{\hat{n}(\hat{r})-1} \sum_{z \in X/(\tau_j(r))} |a_{r,j,z}(f)|^2 \mu(\tau_j(r))^{-1} \chi[B(\tau_j(r)); x-z] \right)^{1/2}.$$  

Using this notation, we can rewrite (9.59) as follows:

$$\|S_\Psi f\|_2 = \|f\|_2.$$

It turns out that (9.58) is stable if the Hilbert space $L_2(X)$ is replaced by the Banach space $L_\alpha(X)$, $1 < \alpha < \infty$ (note that condition $\alpha \neq 1$ is essential here). Specifically, for any function $f \in L_\alpha(X)$ we have

$$c_1(\alpha) \|S_\Psi(f)\|_\alpha \leq \|f\|_\alpha \leq c_2(\alpha) \|S_\Psi(f)\|_\alpha,$$

where the positive constants $c_1, c_2$ do not depend on $f$. We do not prove this inequality here because it involves nontrivial aspects of multiplier theory in the spaces $L_\alpha(X)$ [18], which again is outside the scope of this paper.

A natural way to think of functions (9.51) introduced above is by interpreting them as Haar-like wavelets on the group $X$. To explain this point of view, recall the definition of wavelets in the context of multiresolution analysis (e.g., [27], [54 Sect. 2.2.8.3], [39, Ch.2]). A sequence of monotone increasing closed subspaces $V_j \subset V_{j+1}, j \in \mathbb{Z}$ of $L_2(X)$ is called a multiresolution approximation of $L_2(X)$ if $\cap_j V_j = \{0\}$ and $\bigcup_j V_j$ is dense in $L_2(X)$, if there exists a scaling function $\phi \in V_0$ whose translations form an orthonormal basis of $V_0$, and if there is a dilation operator $A$ such that $f(x) \in V_j$ if and only if $f(Ax) \in V_{j+1}$. In this case the set of all dilations and translations of the
scaling function forms a complete orthonormal system in \( L_2(G) \), called a wavelet basis. Because of this, the obtained basis is said to have a \textit{self-similarity property}. Note that a general construction of self-similar wavelets generated by partitions of the group \( \mathbb{R}^n \) was defined in \([27]\) and is discussed in detail in \([39]\, \text{Sect.} \,2.8\). In \([33]\) this construction was extended to zero-dimensional Abelian groups.

In our situation, the corresponding sequence of subspaces is given by \( L_2[K(r)] \), and properties \((9.10), (9.11), \) and \((9.12)\) ensure that it forms a multiresolution approximation of \( L_2(X) \). Moreover, by Theorem \([9.8\,\text{ii}]\), for each \( r \in \mathfrak{R}_0 \) the subsystem of functions \((9.51)\) forms an orthonormal basis in the orthogonal complement \( \mathcal{W}_r = \Delta_r L_2(X) \), see \((9.16)\). The only difference with the classical definition is that the system of functions \((9.51)\) generally does not have the self-similarity property.

Non-self-similar wavelets were considered in the literature; see, e.g., \([23, 40]\). In \([23]\, \text{Sect.} \,8\) they are even called “second generation wavelets,” but the approach taken in that paper is so general that the corresponding theory essentially coincides with martingale theory. Wavelets \((9.51)\) considered here are much more specific in that they fully account for the group structure of the measure space \((X, \mu)\). Paper \([40]\) considers non-self-similar wavelet bases such that the spaces \( V_j \) are generated by characteristic functions of a partition of a general measure space \( \Omega \). This paper identifies general sufficient conditions for a partition to form a multiresolution approximation of \( L_2(\Omega) \).

We note that if the sequence of nested balls \((9.1)\) is self-similar with respect to some expansive (or contractive) automorphism of the group \( X \), then the system of functions \((9.51)\) that arises from this chain will also be self-similar. Such automorphisms of \( X \) are easily defined if, for instance, all the quotient groups \( B(\tau_+(r))/B(r), r \in \mathfrak{R}_0 \) are isomorphic to the one and the same finite Abelian group.

Using the mapping of \( X \to [0, 1] \) \((5.15)\) (or \( X \to [0, \infty) \) \((5.26)\)) it is possible to represent the wavelets on \( X \) as functions on the real line. For the self-similar case this is done in \([33]\), while the general case has not been studied in detail.

We shall limit our discussion in this part to the above brief remarks because wavelet theory \textit{per se} is not a subject of the present work. Our main goal here is to point out a link between wavelet theory and association schemes and spectrally dual partitions on zero-dimensional groups introduced in this paper.

10. Subsets in association schemes: Coding theory

One of the main applications of the classical theory of association schemes relates to coding theory \([12, 13]\). In particular, association schemes provide a natural context for the study of code duality including the celebrated MacWilliams theorem \([34, 35]\), its numerous extensions and applications. From the perspective of harmonic analysis, the MacWilliams theorem is an instance of the Poisson summation formula. It is similarly well known that this theorem is naturally connected with spectrally dual partitions \([56, 22, 24]\). In this section we derive an extension of these concepts to the general association schemes introduced in this paper.

Let \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) be a pair of dual locally compact Abelian groups and let \( \mathcal{N} = (N_i, i \in \Upsilon) \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} = (\hat{N}_i, i \in \Upsilon) \) be finite or countably infinite partitions of \( X \) and \( \hat{X} \) respectively (recall that by our assumption, the measure of each block of the partition is finite). We assume that the partitions \( \mathcal{N} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{N}} \) are spectrally dual and give rise to association schemes \( \mathcal{X} \) and \( \hat{\mathcal{X}} \) according to the result of Theorem \([4.9]\).

Define a \textit{code} \( Y \) to be a compact subgroup of \( X \). The \textit{dual code} of \( Y \) is the annihilator of \( Y \) in \( \hat{X} \):

\[
Y^\perp = \{ \phi \in \hat{X} : \phi(y) = 1 \text{ for all } y \in Y \}.
\]
Clearly, $Y^{\perp}$ is a compact subgroup of $\hat{Y}$, and $Y^{\perp} \cong X/Y$. By the Poisson summation formula [29, §31]
\[
\int_Y f(x) d\mu(x) = \int_{Y^{\perp}} \hat{f}(\phi) d\hat{\mu}(\phi),
\] (10.1)
where $f$ is a function on $Y$ taking values in $\mathbb{C}$ or in any finite-dimensional vector space over $\mathbb{C}$, and the integrals are assumed to exist. A particular form of (10.1) that is commonly used in coding theory is related to the notion of the weight distribution of the code (see [12, Thm.6.3], [7, p.71]). Define the weight distribution of $\mathbf{Y}$ as $m = (m_i, i \in \mathbf{Y}_0)$, where $m_i = \mu(Y \cap \mathbf{N}_i)$. Similarly, $\hat{m} = (\hat{m}_i, i \in \mathbf{Y}_0)$, where $\hat{m}_i = \hat{\mu}(Y^{\perp} \cap \mathbf{N}_i)$, is the weight distribution of the dual code $Y^{\perp}$. Note that $\sum_{i \in \mathbf{Y}_0} m_i = \mu(Y)$.

**Theorem 10.1.** The weight distributions of a code $\mathbf{Y}$ and its dual code $Y^{\perp}$ satisfy the MacWilliams relations
\[
\hat{m}_i = \frac{1}{\mu(Y)} \sum_{k \in \mathbf{Y}_0} q_i(k) m_k, \quad m_i = \mu(Y) \sum_{k \in \mathbf{Y}_0} p_i(k) \hat{m}_k.
\] (10.2)
Therefore $\sum_{k \in \mathbf{Y}_0} q_i(k) m_k \geq 0$ for all $i \in \mathbf{Y}_0$.

**Remark:** The summation regions can be extended from $\mathbf{Y}_0$ to $\mathbf{Y}$ because (assuming that the measures are complete), $\mu(Y \cap \mathbf{N}_i) = 0$ if $\mu(\mathbf{N}_i) = 0$.

**Proof:** Clearly,
\[
\int_Y \phi(y) d\mu(y) = 1\{\phi \in Y^{\perp}\} \cdot \mu(Y).
\] Therefore,
\[
\hat{m}_i = \hat{\mu}(Y^{\perp} \cap \mathbf{N}_i) = \frac{1}{\mu(Y)} \int_{\mathbf{N}_i} \int_Y \overline{\phi(y)} d\mu(y) d\hat{\mu}(\phi)
\] (10.3)
\[
= \frac{1}{\mu(Y)^2} \int_{\mathbf{N}_i} \left( \int_Y \overline{\phi(y)} \phi(y') d\mu(y) d\mu(y') d\hat{\mu}(\phi) \right)
\] (10.3)
At the same time, let $\chi(y) = 1\{y \in Y\}$. Using (4.36) and (4.43) we obtain that
\[
E_i \chi(y) = \int_X \chi^2(y - y') \chi(y') d\mu(y') = \int_X \int_{\mathbf{N}_i} \overline{\phi(y)} \phi(y') \chi(y') d\mu(y') d\hat{\mu}(\phi) d\mu(y').
\] (10.4)
Using Fubini's theorem, we conclude that
\[
\hat{m}_i = \frac{1}{\mu(Y)^2} \int_X \chi(y) (E_i \chi)(y) d\mu(y).
\] (10.5)
On the other hand, using (4.38), we obtain
\[
\int_X \chi(y) (E_i \chi)(y) d\mu(y) = \sum_{k \in \mathbf{Y}_0} q_i(k) \int_X \chi(y) (A_k \chi)(y) d\mu(y).
\] (10.6)
We observe that $A_k \chi(y) = \mu\{y' \in Y : y - y' \in \mathbf{N}_k\}$, so the last integral evaluates to $\mu(Y) m_k$, establishing the first of the claimed relations. To prove the second, multiply the first one by $p_j(i)$ and sum on $i \in \mathbf{Y}_0$:
\[
\sum_{i \in \mathbf{Y}_0} p_j(i) \hat{m}_i = \frac{1}{\mu(Y)} \sum_{k \in \mathbf{Y}_0} m_k \sum_{i \in \mathbf{Y}_0} p_j(i) q_i(k).
\] To interchange the order of summation we need absolute convergence which can be checked similarly to the proof of Theorem 4.6. On account of (4.25) and (4.27), the sum on $i$ on the right equals $\delta_{jk}$, establishing the second equality in (10.2).

We make two remarks that parallel the classical coding theory.
1. (Delsarte inequalities.) Let $X$ be an association scheme defined on a topological Abelian group $X$, and let $Y \subset X$ be an arbitrary subset of finite measure. Define

$$n_k = \frac{1}{\mu(Y)} \mu\{(y, y') \in Y^2 : (y, y') \in R_k\}, \ k \in \mathcal{Y}_0.$$ 

Then

$$\sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} q_i(k)n_k \geq 0.$$ 

This inequality follows because the projectors $E_k, k \in \mathcal{Y}$ are positive semidefinite. Indeed, let $\chi$ be the indicator function of $Y$ in $X$. Arguing as in (10.6), we observe that

$$\mu(Y)n_k = \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} q_i(k) \int_X \chi(y)(A_k \chi)(y)d\mu(y).$$

Using (10.4), the left-hand side of (10.6) can be evaluated, and we obtain

$$\mu(Y) \sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} n_kq_i(k) = \int_{\bar{Y}} |\chi(\phi)|^2 d\mu(\phi) \geq 0.$$ 

2. Similarly to the classical case, it is also possible to define designs in association schemes. Namely, call a subgroup $Y \subset X$ a $T$-design if $\sum_{k \in \mathcal{Y}_0} q_i(k)n_k = 0$ for all $i \in T$, where $T$ is a subset of $\mathcal{Y}_0$.

We have defined a code as a compact subgroup of $X$. At the same time, in classical coding theory, a code is a finite subset of the ambient metric space or association scheme [35, 7]. Adopting this definition, we observe that for the case of non-Archimedean metric many problems of the classical theory become trivial.

Finite codes: Let $X$ be a homogeneous metric space with distance function $\rho$ and let $Y$ be a finite subset which we call a code. The value $\rho(Y) = \min\{\rho(x, x'), x, x' \in Y, x \neq x'\}$ is called the minimum distance of the code $Y$. Denote by $B(x, r)$ a metric ball in $X$ of radius $r$. Let $r$ be a value of the radius such that $B(x, r) \cap B(x', r) = \emptyset$ if $x, x' \in Y, x \neq x'$. If at the same time, $\cup_{x \in Y} B(x, r) = X$ then the code $Y$ is called perfect. Existence of perfect codes in Hamming spaces is one of the major open problems of coding theory, in which the answer is known only if $X$ forms a vector space over a finite field; see [35], Ch. 6. At the same time, metric schemes of Sect. 6 contain perfect codes for any value of the radius $r$. Indeed, let $X$ be a zero-dimensional topological compact group with distance [5.23] and consider a partition [9.2] of $X$ into balls:

$$X = \bigcup_{z \in X/B(r)} B(r) + z,$$

(10.7)

where $B(r)$ denotes the ball of radius $r$ around the identity element. Thus, the translations of $B(r)$ form a tight packing of the group $X$. Now form a code $Y$ by taking any one point in each of the balls. By a standard fact in non-Archimedean geometry, every point of the ball is its center. Indeed, let $x$ be the chosen center, let $y$ be such that $\rho(x, y) \leq r$, and let $x' \in B(r), x' \neq x$. From (5.7), $\rho(x', y) \leq r$, and so $y \in B(x', r)$. The same argument obviously applies to a translation of $B(r)$ by an element $z$. Thus the collection of points $Y = \{0\} \cup \{z \in X/B(r)\}$, where the coset representatives are chosen arbitrarily, forms a perfect code in $X$. The minimum distance of the code is $\rho(Y) = r$. Note moreover that every pair of distinct points $y_1, y_2 \in Y$ satisfy $\rho(y_1, y_2) = r$, making $Y$ into a “simplex” code. This remark again should be contrasted with the classical case of the Hamming space in which simplex codes exist only for a very special set of parameters [35], Ch.1.
Observe that this construction also resolves the non-Archimedean version of the main metric problem of coding theory which concerns the cardinality of the largest packing of the metric space \( X \). For instance, if \( X \) is the Hamming space, then the best known general results are obtained by a greedy procedure that packs balls of radius \( d - 1 \) into \( X \) “for as long as possible.” The cardinality of the resulting code is said to attain the Gilbert-Varshamov bound. At the same time, upper bounds on \( |Y| \) for a given value of distance \( p(Y) \) diverge from this bound, leaving a gap between the known constructions and the impossibility theorems; see \([35]\) Ch. 17 and \([13]\). In particular, according to the Hamming bound, any code \( Y \) satisfies \( |Y| \leq |X|/\text{vol}(B(1/2(d - 1))) \). In the infinite non-Archimedean case there is no gap between the upper and lower sphere-packing bounds on codes (note that all the balls in the partition \((10.7)\) have equal measure \((5.16)\)).

Finally, in classical coding theory, most attention is devoted to group and linear codes, i.e., finite subgroups of the space \( X \). Examples of such codes in ultrametric spaces of the form \((5.52)\) were extensively studied in the literature \([47, 36]\). In the case of zero-dimensional groups, finite subgroups exist if \( X \) is periodic, e.g., a Cantor-type group, and do not exist for non-periodic groups such as the additive group of \( p \)-adic numbers.

REFERENCES

[1] G. N. Agaev, N. Ya. Vilenkin, G. M. Dzhafarli, and A. I. Rubinshte˘ın, Multiplicative systems of functions and harmonic analysis on zero-dimensional groups (in Russian), “Elm”, Baku, 1981. MR 679132 (84b:43001)
[2] E. Bannai and T. Ito, Algebraic combinatorics I. Association schemes, Benjamen/Cummings, London e. a., 1984.
[3] A. Barg and P. Purkayastha, Bounds on ordered codes and orthogonal arrays, Moscow Mathematical Journal 9 (2009), no. 2, 211–243.
[4] J. J. Benedetto and R. L. Benedetto, A wavelet theory for local fields and related groups, The Journal of Geometric Analysis 14 (2004), no. 3, 423–456.
[5] R. C. Bose and T. Shimamoto, Classification and analysis of partially balanced incomplete block designs with two associate classes, J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 47 (1952), 151–184.
[6] R.C. Bose and D.M. Mesner, On linear associative algebras corresponding to association schemes on partially balanced designs, Ann. Math. Stat. 30 (1959), no. 1, 21–38.
[7] A. E. Brouwer, A. M. Cohen, and A. Neumaier, Distance-regular graphs, Springer-Verlag, Berlin e. a., 1989.
[8] D. L. Burkholder, Distribution function inequalities for martingales, Annals of Probability 1 (1973), no. 1, 19–42.
[9] ______. Explorations in martingale theory and its applications, École d’Été de Probabilités de Saint-Flour XIX–1989, Lect. Notes in Math., vol. 1464, Springer, Berlin, 1991, pp. 1–66.
[10] Y. S. Chow and H. Teicher, Probability theory. Independence, interchangeability, martingales., 3rd ed., Springer Texts in Statistics, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1997.
[11] I. Daubechies, Ten lectures on wavelets, SIAM, 1992.
[12] P. Delsarte, An algebraic approach to the association schemes of coding theory, Philips Research Repts Suppl. 10 (1973), 1–97.
[13] P. Delsarte and V.I. Levenshtein, Association schemes and coding theory, IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory 44 (1998), no. 6, 2477–2504.
[14] D. L. Donoho and P. B. Stark, Uncertainty principles and signal recovery, SIAM J. Appl. Math. 49 (1989), 906–931.
[15] S. T. Dougherty and M. M. Skriganov, MacWilliams duality and the Rosenbloom-Tsfasman metric, Mosc. Math. J. 2 (2002), no. 1, 81–97, 199.
[16] N. Dunford and J.T. Schwartz, Linear operators. Part II: Spectral theory, Wiley Interscience Publishers, 1963.
[17] R. E. Edwards, Fourier series. a modern introduction, 2nd ed., vol. 2, Springer, New York e. a., 1982.
[18] R.E. Edwards and G.I. Gaudry, Littlewood-Paley and multiplier theory, Ergebnisse der Mathematik, vol. 90, Springer, Berlin e. a., 1977.
[19] S. Evdokimov and I. Ponomarenko, Permutation group approach to association schemes, European J. Combin. 30 (2009), no. 6, 1456–1476.
[20] N. J. Fine, On the Walsh functions, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 65 (1949), 372–414.
[21] G. Folland and A. Sitaram, The uncertainty principle: A mathematical survey, J. Fourier Anal. Appl. 3 (1997), no. 3, 207–238.
[22] G. D. Forney, Jr., Transforms and groups, Codes, curves, and signals (Urbana, IL, 1997), Kluwer Acad. Publ., Boston, MA, 1998, pp. 79–97.
[23] M. Girardi and W. Sweldens, *A new class of unbalanced Haar wavelets that form an unconditional basis for $L_p$ on general measure spaces*, J. Fourier Anal. Appl. 3 (1997), no. 4, 457–474.

[24] H. Gluesing-Luerssen, *Fourier-reflexive partitions and MacWilliams identities for additive codes*, arXiv:1304.1207.

[25] C. D. Godsil, *Algebraic combinatorics*, Chapman & Hall, New York, 1993.

[26] B. Golubov, A. Efimov, and V. Skvortsov, *Walsh series and transforms*, Kluwer Academic Publishers Group, Dordrecht, 1991, English translation of the 1987 Russian original.

[27] K. Gröchenig and W. R. Madych, *Multiresolution analysis, Haar bases, and self-similar tilings of $\mathbb{R}^d$*, IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory 38 (1992), no. 2, part 2, 556–568.

[28] P.R. Halmos and V.S. Sunder, *Bounded integral operators on $L^2$ spaces*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1978.

[29] E. Hewitt and K. A. Ross, *Abstract harmonic analysis. Vol. I and II*, Springer, Berlin e.a., 1963 and 1970.

[30] D. G. Higman, *Coherent configurations I*, Geom. Dedicata 4 (1975), 1–32.

[31] J. L. Kelley, *General topology*, van Nostrand Co., Princeton, NJ, 1955.

[32] W. C. Lang, *Orthogonal wavelets on the Cantor dyadic group*, SIAM J. Math. Anal. 27 (1996), no. 1, 305–312.

[33] S. F. Lukomskii, *Multiresolution analysis on zero-dimensional Abelian groups*, Sbornik: Mathematics 201 (2010), no. 5, 669–691.

[34] F. J. MacWilliams, *A theorem in the distribution of weights in a systematic code*, Bell System Tech. Journal 42 (1963), 79–94.

[35] F. J. MacWilliams and N. J. A. Sloane, *The theory of error-correcting codes*, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1991.

[36] W. J. Martin and D. R. Stinson, *Association schemes for ordered orthogonal arrays and $(T, M, S)$-nets*, Canad. J. Math. 51 (1999), no. 2, 326–346.

[37] W. J. Martin and H. Tanaka, *Commutative association schemes*, European J. Combin. 30 (2009), no. 6, 1497–1525.

[38] M. Muzychuk and I. Ponomarenko, *Schar rings*, European J. Combin. 30 (2009), no. 6, 1526–1539.

[39] I. Ya. Novikov, V. Yu. Protasov, and M. A. Skopina, *Wavelet theory*, Translations of Mathematical Monographs, vol. 239, American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2011.

[40] I. Ya. Novikov and M. A. Skopina, *Why are Haar bases in various structures the same?*, Mathematical Notes 91 (2012), no. 6, 895–898.

[41] R. E. A. C Paley, *A remarkable system of orthogonal functions, I-II*, Proc. London Math. Soc. 34 (1932), 241–279.

[42] G. Peshkir and A. N. Shiryaev, *The Khintchine inequalities and martingale expanding sphere of their action*, Uspekhi Mat. Nauk 50 (1995), no. 5(305), 3–62, translation in Russian Math. Surveys 50 (1995), no. 5, 849–904.

[43] L. S. Pontryagin, *Topological groups*, 3rd ed., Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, Inc., New York e.a., 1986.

[44] L. Ribes and P. Zalesski, *Profinite groups*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2000.

[45] A. M. Robert, *A course in $p$-adic analysis*, Springer-Verlag, N.Y. etc., 2000.

[46] M. Yu. Rosenbloom and M. A. Tsfasman, *Codes for the m-metric*, Problems of Information Transmission 33 (1997), no. 1, 45–52.

[47] M. M. Skriganov, *Coding theory and uniform distributions*, Algebra i Analiz 13 (2001), no. 2, 191–239, English translation in St. Petersburg Math. J. vol. 13 (2002), no. 2, 301–337.

[48] __________, *Harmonic analysis on totally disconnected groups and irregularities of point distributions*, J. reine angewandte Math. 600 (2006), 25–45.

[49] __________, *On mean value theorems for the $L_p$-discrepancies of point distributions*, Algebra i Analiz 24 (2012), no. 6, 196–225, English translation in St. Petersburg Math. J., 2013.

[50] A. Terras, *Fourier analysis on finite groups and applications*, London Math. Soc. Student Texts, vol. 43, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1999.

[51] G. van Dijk, *Introduction to harmonic analysis and generalized Gelfand pairs*, W. de Gruyter, Berlin, 2009.

[52] N. Ya. Vilenkin, *On a class of complete orthonormal systems*, Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS, Sér. Math. [Izvestia Akad. Nauk SSSR] 11 (1947), 363–400, In Russian, with English summary.

[53] N. Ya. Vilenkin, *Special functions and the theory of group representations*, AMS, Providence, RI, 1968.

[54] P. Wojtaszczyk, *A mathematical introduction to wavelets*, London Math. Soc. Student Texts, vol. 37, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1999.

[55] P.-H. Zieschang, *Theory of association schemes*, Springer, Berlin e.a., 2005.

[56] V. A. Zinoviev and T. Erikson, *On Fourier-invariant partitions of finite Abelian groups and the MacWilliams identity for group codes*, Problems of Information Transmission 32 (1996), no. 1, 137–143.

[57] __________, *Fourier-invariant pairs of partitions of finite Abelian groups, and association schemes*, Problems of Information Transmission 45 (2009), no. 3, 33–44.
Glossary

$A_i$: adjacency operator, Eq. (3.7) ... 10
$A^{(\text{ph})}$: adjacency algebra of metric scheme ... 59
$A$: adjacency algebra of $\mathfrak X$ ... 53
$\mathfrak A(\mathfrak X)$: adjacency algebra of $\mathfrak X$ ... 9
$\alpha_0(x)$: indicator function of $B(\bar{r})$ ... 53
$\alpha_{i,j}(x)$: indicator functions of the balls ... 53
$B(r)$: ball of radius $r$ ... 35
$E_k$: orthogonal projector in $L_2(X,\mu)$ ... 19
$\mathcal E_r f$: average value of $f$ on the ball ... 63
$F\sim$: Fourier transform $L_2(X,\mu) \rightarrow L_2(\hat{X},\hat{\mu})$ ... 13
$F^\#$: Fourier transform $L_2(\hat{X},\hat{\mu}) \rightarrow L_2(X,\mu)$ ... 13
$\Upsilon$: index set of classes ... 7
$\Upsilon_0$: $\{i \in \Upsilon : \mu(N_i) > 0\}$ ... 11, 16
$J$: operator with kernel $j(x,y) = 1$ for all $x, y \in X$ ... 11
$m_j$: multiplicities of $\mathfrak X$ ... 12
$\mu$: valency of the scheme ... 7
$N$: partition of the group $X$ ... 24
$n_i$: $|X_{i-1}/X_i|$ ... 28
$N_i$: block of the partition ... 15
$\nu(x)$: discrete valuation ... 26, 31
$O_{ij}(r)$: ... 46
$\omega(j)$: $|X/X_j|$ ... 28
$P$: first eigenvalue matrix ... 17
$p_{ij}^j$: intersection number of $\mathfrak X$ ... 22
$p_{i,j}^{r_1,r_2}$: intersection numbers of metric schemes ... 42
$p_i(j)$: eigenvalues of adjacency operators ... 12
$\psi_{r,j,z}(x)$: wavelets on $X$ ... 71
$Q$: second eigenvalue matrix ... 17
$R_i$, $i \in \Upsilon$: partition of $X \times X$ ... 7
$\mathcal R$: set of values of the radius in $X$ ... 45
$\bar{r}$: maximum radius in $X$ ... 36
$\rho(x)$: metric on $X$ ... 27, 31
$S(r)$: sphere of radius $r$ in $X$ ... 37
$\tau_+(s)$: $\min\{r : r > s\}$ ... 36
$\tau_-(s)$: $\max\{r : r < s\}$ ... 36
$\mathfrak A(X,\mu,\mathcal R)$: association scheme ... 7
$\chi_i(x,y)$: indicator function of $R_i$ ... 9

We list only objects and functions related to the group $X$, omitting the analogous notions for the dual group $\hat{X}$. 
INDEX

T-design, 76
adjacency algebra, 6, 57
annihilator subgroup, 29
association scheme
  finite, 6
  general, 7
  metric, 6, 42
  multiplicities, 12
  translation or Abelian, 13
association schemes
  classification, 8
  code, 74
    dual, 74
    finite, 74
  coherent configuration, 6
  Doob martingale, 68
eigenvalues, 6
  Fourier transform, 13
group
  partition, symmetric, 16
  partitions, spectrally dual, 16
  profinite, 30
  self-dual, 33
  totally disconnected, 35
  zero-dimensional, 25
  character group of, 29
  compact, 26
  locally compact, 34
  partition into balls, 46
Haar measure, 29, 32
inequalities
  Delsarte, 76
  inequality
    Burkholder, 69
    Littlewood-Paley, 57
  intersection numbers, 6, 22
Krein parameters, 6
limit
  inductive (direct), 30
  projective (inverse), 30
  martingale property, 64
  metric
    non-Archimedean, 28
  multiresolution analysis, 73
  orthogonal projector, 19
  poset distance, 27